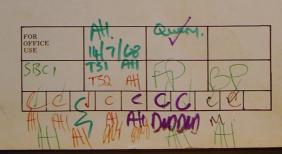
# QUESTIONNAIRE ON HOUSEHOLD RESOURCES &

STANDARDS OF LIVING IN THE UNITED KINGDOM 1967-68

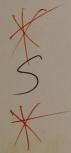
> I Housing and Living Facilities II Employment III Occupational Facilities and Fringe Benefits IV Current Monetary Income V Assets and Savings VI Health and Disability VII Social Services VIII Private Income in Kind IX Style of Living

A Survey carried out from the University of Essex and the University of London (L.S.E.)

Queries should be addressed to: Miss Sheila Benson Skepper House 13 Endsleigh Street London WC1







#### INTRODUCTION

(a) IF INFORMANT WILLING TO GIVE INTERVIEW proceed to Q. 1 at the beginning of the Housing Section and when the interview is finished complete the Summary at the beginning of the questionnaire.

(b) IF A FIRM REFUSAL (and no other adult member of the household is likely to give an interview now or at a later date) encourage the informant at least to answer the questions on your Summary sheets. Information on these sheets giving:

- (i) the reference number of the household
- (ii) the date of call(s)

(iii) the reasons why no interview was obtainable (in addition to the notes on your record sheet) must be provided in all instances.

Finally, leave a copy of our introductory letter and send us the Summary sheets as soon as possible.

(c) IF PUT OFF AT FIRST CONTACT (because of illness, domestic emergency, etc.) then having made sure that no other adult member of the household is free to give an interview (unless of course circumstances clearly dictate that this enquiry should not be made), leave the introductory letter and go immediately for fear of jeopardising a later interview, asking only when a second call might be convenient. Use your record sheet to note the date and result of this first contact.

IF PUT OFF AGAIN AT SECOND CONTACT then try at least to obtain the answers to the questions in the Summary sheets, preferably taking replies from someone in the household but, failing that, from an external source.

At this point we rely on your discretion to decide whether

- (a) the household's response should be regarded as a disguised refusal (in which case return Summary sheets and complete your record sheet accordingly); or
- (b) an interview is probably obtainable at a third call, in which case retain the Summary sheets for the time being (they can be destroyed if you obtain an interview at the third visit or returned to us if you are put off a third time).

If you are in any doubt then consult the London Office or Regional Supervisor about the advisability of a third call.

Name of Interviewer Mike Falesty

Date(s) of interview(s) 10: 7:68

or contacts

Length of interview(s)

13 hos

Total actual interviewing time

13 hrs

# Form of introduction

"My name is X. I'm from Essex/London University. We're preparing a report (writing a book) about standards of living in Britain today and how families manage. We think it's important for the Government and everyone else to know what the facts really are. We're hoping to talk to about 3,000 families throughout the country and I'd be very grateful if you could help us by answering some questions. All our information is, of course, strictly confidential."

#### SUMMARY: COMPLETE AFTER INTERVIEW

t. Interview carried out at first call at second call at third or later call	10 X	Which sections in whole or in persons on the	part by which	Write Section 1, 2, 3, etc.	5. Number of other households at address → None	21 <b>③</b>
2. Information for household complete skip to Q. 3 incomplete—answer 2a  (a) Sections Housing incomplete Employment Occupational Income Assets ALL THAT ASSETS Health Soc. Services Inc. in kind Style of living	11 X 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CODE ALL THAT APPLY AS LISTED IN Q'AIRE (Some Sections may be listed twice)	2nd member 3rd 4th 5th	14 15 6 16 6 17	6. Household living on  ground basement floor 1st floor 2nd floor 3rd floor 4th floor 5th or above Specify  (a) Is there a lift in the building? Yes No	22 (S) 3 4 5
(b) Reasons if incomplete	12 X Y O 1	or bu Ter. h's Self-con Type of Self-con Accomm. Self-con to sho	detached house ngalow e or bungalow flat in block flat in house flat attached py/business	18  19  20  X  Y  1  2	7. Is there an internal or external flight of at least 4 steps or stairs to the dwelling entrance?  Yes No	23
		to sho Room(s Other (s	p/business ): furnished	2 3 4		

#### HOUSING AND LIVING FACILITIES

#### General

Information recorded by the interviewer on the left of the main column is needed so that the circumstances of the household may be fully understood by those in the office but it may not be required for computer-nalveis

#### QUESTION 1 - Rooms

No room should be listed twice. Bedsitters should be listed as bedrooms and not also as living-rooms. Do not count a scullery or a hall or a bathroom as a room. The total number of living and dining and bedrooms should not include a kitchen if it is not large enough for a family to eat in. You will see that there are two numbered boxes in the column in which to write the numbers of bedrooms and total numbers of rooms. Each is for each digit in the total: Thus, if there are 9 or fewer rooms the number should be written in the right-hand box and "O" should be written in the left-hand box. If there are, say, 13 rooms, then "1" should be written in the left-hand and "3" in the right hand box. This will help us to avoid mistakes in transfering information to the computer.

#### QUESTION 2 - Additional or fewer rooms

Define "room" as above.

#### QUESTION 4

A water closet flushed by water. Chemical or earth closets are not included, nor are flush water closets which can only be reached by going outdoors across a yard, even if under cover.

#### QUESTION 5

A garden is any space at the front or back of the house where it is possible to grow something. A yard is an outdoor space which is covered in concrete, asphalt, etc., where there are no plants or lawn other than in boxes or barrels (if any).

If you have already seen the garden it may be unnecessary to ask the second part of the question, for it may be possible to code 3, 4 or 5. But be sure that you are taking back as well as front garden into the reckoning. Add the two together in estimating size.

```
SECTION I HOUSING AND LIVING FACILITIES
I'd like to start by asking a few questions about your house/flat
I(a) How many rooms are there - I mean for the sole use of the household?
               number of living and dining-rooms (excluding bed-sitter)
               number of kitchens
              Is the kitchen large enough to eat in?
                                                                                        0
*number of bedrooms (including bed-sitter)
                                                                                                                        02
*total number of living and dining and bedrooms (including kitchen if large enough to eat in)
                                                                                                                        04
(b) How many of these rooms are usually heated during the evenings in winter (whether by coal, gas or electric, paraffin stove or central heating)?
                                                                                                                        03
        Would you and your family like to have more rooms or fewer rooms in the home?
                                  X* more than one room extra
Y an extra bedroom
O an extra living room
I number of rooms about right
C one room fever
J two or more rooms fever
                                                                                                                         Ô
            ONE
                                                          yes, power points and lighting
yes, lighting only
No
DK
3. <u>Is electricity laid on?</u>
                                                                                                                         9
        Has the household the sole or shared use of the following INDOOR facilities?
                                                                                                                          31
                                                                                                                         X 2002 3
                (a) A flush W.C.*
PROMPT
CODE
ALL
THAT
APPLY
               (b) A sink or washbasin and cold water tap
                                                          1 yes, sole use
2 yes, shared
3 none
                (c) A fixed bath or shower
                                                          4 yes, sole use
5 yes, shared
6 none
                                                                                                                         ©
                                                         7 yes, sole use
8 yes, shared
9 none
                (d) A gas or electric cooker
        Does the household have the sole use or shared use of a garden or
                                    X sole use garden
Y sole use yard
O shared garden
I shared yard
2 neither garden
nor yard
                                                                                                                         Ď
                                                                     ASK Q. 5(a)
                                                                     SKIP TO Q.6.
        (a) <u>is it</u> - too small for the household to sit in the sun (e.g. smaller than 10 feet x 10 feet)
      ONE
ONLY
                            at least big enough for the household to sit in the sun, but not equal in size to a tennis court
                                                                                                                        4
                         - <u>substantial in size</u> (e.g. equal in size to a tennis court or bigger)
        One or two other questions about living here. Do you find the air in this neighbourhood clean or is it dirty, smoky or foul-smelling?
                                                   always dirty, smoky, foul-smelling
sometimes dirty, smoky or foul-smelling
not dirty, smoky or foul-smelling
DK
                                                                                                                         0
```

# QUESTION 8(d) — Length of housing problem

Number of years should not include any period before the age of 21.

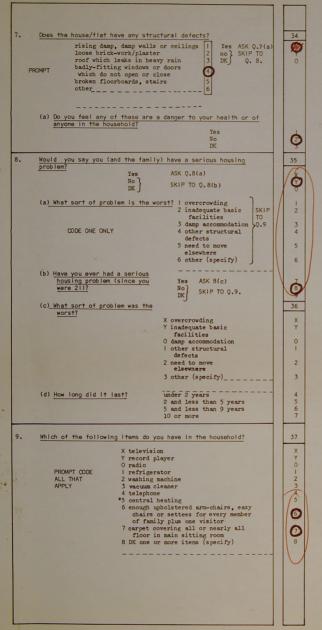
# QUESTION 9 — Structural defects

Note that the need for redecoration and refurnishing is not included. Informants may vary in their interpretation of a "defect" (for example, a woman living in a modern house may complain of small damp spots on the walls) but apart from discouraging people from regarding minor blemishes as defects you should accept what informants say.

#### QUESTION 9

Television: combined television, radio and record-playing sets may be listed under separate headings.

Central heating: uniform heating throughout dwelling (or part of dwelling) occupied by household.



Not remice in this country (5 y ears)

#### OUESTION 10

At this point put any christian name of informant in first box on back flap, then christian names of all other adults and children in household. In complex households always list children immediately after their parent(s) or guardian(s). Otherwise, in the case, say, of a married couple and adolescent children you may find it easiest to list according to age: first the wife who is, say 54, husband 55, children 26, 24, 20, 17 and 14. When you write in information throughout the questionnaire please keep rigorously to the particular column for each named person in the household. Specifically "household" informant in recorded in the first column. The informants answers to the control of the particular column for each named person in the household. Specifically "household" informants answers to the property of the particular column for each named person in the household. Specifically "household" informants answers to the household of the property of the property of the property of the property of more than four weeks residence should be recorded as members of the household; lodgers and sub-tenants will require separate questionnaires.

#### \*\* HOUSEHOLD TYPE

On the back of the questionnaire you will find a code list of household composi-tions. When you are checking the questionnaire put the appropriate code for this household in the box allocated under the double asterisk

Definition of a Household A private household comprises one person living alone or a group of persons living together, having some or all meals together and benefiting from a common housekeeping. Persons who have resided in the household for at least four weeks and are not expected to leave shortly, and persons who have resided in the household for less than four weeks but are not expected to leave again after that period, should be listed as members. Persons who are felt to be members of the household but are away (e.g. students or men at work) should only be included if they have been away for less than 13 weeks and are expected back within the total period of 13 weeks (code under 10(d)).

QUESTION 10	(e)	QUESTION 10(d)	
QUESTION 10 Age-group: cod 0 - 1 2 - 4 5 - 9 10 - 14 15 - 19 20 - 29 30 - 39 40 - 49 50 - 59 60 - 64 65 - 69 70 - 79		QUESTION 10(d)  Code reasons as below Hospital/nursing Home/convalescent Home Staying with relative or friend Otherwise away on holiday In armed services/merchant navy Otherwise working away from home Prison, approved school, Borstal, detention, etc. Children's Home or foster home Boarding school, college, university Other (specify)	
80 and over DK	13 X V		

#### QUESTION 10(f) - Court order

A maintenance order secured through the courts. If no action has been taken to confirm the separation then code 1; in this situation at least the spouse in the household accepts that man and wife are not living together and there is no immediate prospect of them so doing.

#### QUESTION 11

QUESTION 11(a)

If answer yes, complete other parts of question and amend Q, 10 if someone included in answers to that question who proves in fact to be a temporary visitor or guest (i.e. who has stayed less than 4 weeks and not expected to stay for total period longer than 4 weeks).

If there is more than one visitor enter information for all in box or on this left hand page.

#### QUESTION 11(f) Code as follows:

Relative staying without payment Friend staying without payment Relative staying with payment Friend staying with payment Other person staying with payment Other (e.g. nurse/student —specify

#### **QUESTION 12**

If any person is felt to belong to the household and is expected to return to it after a total absence of less than thirteen weeks (e.g. at University, in hospital, at work, staying with relatives), then the interviewer should include such a person in the replies to Q. 10. But the information should also be recorded here in Q.12.

#### QUESTION 12(h) Prompt and code as follows:

Hospital/Nursing/convalescent/residential Home Staying with relative or friend Otherwise away on holiday In armed services/merchant navy At boarding school, college or university Otherwise working away from home Approved school/Borstal/detention centre, etc. Children's Home/foster home Prison Other (specify)

		1212	TIZ	523	0 3					
10. Now I would like to ask some questions about each person living here at present: I mean someone living here for more than a		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9 10
month, or someone here less than that but expected to stay longer than a month.	1	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	IOII K	01110
(a) First of all, can you tell me how many in household		0	02	03	<b>O</b>	05	06	07	08	09 10
persons aged 15 and over there are?				As V		4	2			
- And how many children under 15?  (b) And now can you tell me who they all are?		6/4	WW	don	Der	don				
DESCRIBE RELATIONSHIP TO INFORMANT IN EACH COLUMN		Pye	- Qu			•	1000			
(e.g. husband, son or other relationships between members) LIST NAMES AND AGES ON BACK FLAP FOR REFERENCE		12	1/2	12	/12	1-12	12	12	12	12 12
related to informant		X	0	10	0	0	Х	х	_	x x
male		(o)	0	0	0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y Y 0 0
female 10 C			0	0		0	1	1	1	ĬĬ
(c) Was he/she here last night or was he/she away - staying with a relative or because Not here ASK Q.10(d)			Q	Q	\ <b>Q</b>	Q	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 2 3
of work, for example?  (d) Why not? *		13	13/	13	13	13	13	17	17	
CODE		13	(13)	13	15	13	13	13	13	13 13
REASON		14 15	14 115	14 15	14 15	14 15	14 15	14,15	14,15 14	4,15 14,1
(e) How old are you (is he/she last birthday)? * code age-group		07	06	03	0 3	01	-			!!!
(f) Are you (is he/she) married or unmarried?		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16 16
X unmarried Y married, present last night) SKIP TO Q.II		Ò	Ŏ	Ø	Ø	Ø	X	X	X	XXY
0 married, away last night   married, separated - no court order   10(g)		l o	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0
2 married, separated - court order ASK Q. 3 divorced 10(h)		2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 2 3
4 widowed ASK Q.10(1)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4 4
(g) How long is it since your husband/wife was at home?		17 118	17 18	17 18	17 118	17 18	17 18	17 18 1	17,18 17	7,18 17,11
OR (h) How long is it since you were living years if 1 or more					L i	i		1	1	
together as man and wife? less than 1 year, more		l i x	i x	IX	l X	i X	IX	X		X   >
(1) How long is it since you were widowed? 3 months or less	**	LiY	ΙΥ	IY	Y	Y	IY	Ϋ́	Y	IA IA
	38 39 40	_								
* CODE HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS)  11. Is there anyone staying with you who doesn't usually live here or	203									
who will be living here for less than a month altogether - a										
yes ASK Q.II(a) no SKIP TO Q.I2	O									
(a) What is his relationship to you?	10									
(b) Sex? (c) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP	142									
(d) How long has he/she lived here? (e) How much longer do you expect										
him to stay? (f) What is his/her reason for										
stayIng/living here? * CODE REASON	13									
12. You have told me who lives here. Can I just check whether	1 12									
(a) Any of the adults living here have yes, dependent child ASK Q.  any dependent children who are away yes, adult 12(c)	0									
at present?										
- in hospital, at college or on nor adult 0.13										
holiday, for example?  (c) What is his relationship to you?	1	-								
(d) Sex?	44									
(f) How long has he been away?										
(g) How much longer do you expect hlm to be away? (in weeks)										
(h) Why is he/she away at present? * CODE REASON										
(1) IF CHILD. Does any adult in the household help to pay for										
his/her keep? Who?  (j) About how much a week does he										
pay?										
	7									

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

#### QUESTION 13(a)

"Marriage": include common law marriage if in fact revealed by informant

#### QUESTION 13(b)

Code whereabouts of parents only in terms of the replies so far given (or given later) by the informant. Direct questions might seem to be very offensive and they must be avoided. Indirect questions will be helpful according to the circumstances. For example, it may transpire that one child is the half-sister of another. It would then be very reasonable to ask "How are they related?" Or when it becomes obvious that one parent is not present, it would be reasonable to ask "Does John see his father regularly?"

"Accepted stepfather" or "Accepted stepmother" describes a man or woman not legally married to the natural mother or father of the child(ren) who has been in the household for at least 13 weeks and who is clearly accepted by the informant as the "stepfather" or "stepmother" of the child(ren) living in the household, albeit not accepted by law in this

#### QUESTION 14(a) Play within easy reach

This means that the mother can rush to a tearful child within, say, 30 seconds of hearing a wail. A "safe place" could of course include the garden.

dependent

13. ASK ALL WITH OHILDREN OR WITH CHILDREN LIVING TEMPORARILY AWAY
(IF NONE SKIP TO 0.17)
We have to check on adopted children or step-children. Have you or
your husband/wife been married before? X yes, married twice or more > IF ANY CODED ASK Q.13(a) Y no, married once
O never married or too young)
I married DK times
2 does not apply SKIP to Q.13(b) (a) Is the child (are any of the children) in the household from a previous marriage?

CODE EACH CHILD (b) Is the child (are any of the children) an adopted or foster child? 6 yes, adopted 7 yes, foster 8 no 9 DK CODE EACH CHILD X both (natural) parents present: married
Y nother present: and legal stepfather
1 sand accepted stepfather\*
2 father present: and legal stepsother
3 and accepted stepmother\*
4 mother present only
5 father present only
6 meither present: both alive
7 neither present: father alive
8 meither present: mother alive
9 neither present: neither alive INTERVIEWER: NOTE ANY HELPFUL INFORMATION BELOW AND CODE FOR EACH DEPENDENT CHILD 14. ASK ALL WITH CHILD AGED I - 4 Codd wild (ren)
Is there a safe place for him/her to play within easy reach of
the home?

Y. vee 3 yes 4 no 5 DK 16. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN AGED I - 10

Do the children have enough good places to play indoors without troubling the neighbours? X no, not enough space and annoys neighbours Y no, not enough space 0 no, enough space but annoys neighbours 1 yes 2 DK 17. ASK ALL How long have each of you in the household lived at this you in the Household lived at this

y all life
0 less than 3 months
1 3 months and less than 6 months
2 6 months and less than 1 year
3 1 year and less than 2 years
4 2 years and less than 5 years
5 5 years and less than 15 years
6 15 years or more
7 0K ASK Q.17(a) (a) How many times have each of you moved in the past two years? l once
twice
three times
four times
four times
five times
six or more times
DK

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
X	×	×	×	x	×	×	×	×	x
Q	Q	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
1 2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
5	5	5	5	5	5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5	5
6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7 8 9	6 7	6 7	6 7
X 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 21	Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 20	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 20 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 21 X	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9			Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 20 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y	W	Ø	W	20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X
1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2 3	3
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
7	7	7	7	7	6 7	6 7	7	6 7	6 7
	20 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9				1000	8 9
21 X	21 X	21 X	21	21	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X
^	^	^	^	^	^	^	^	^	^
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	O     2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
			_						
3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	9	9	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6
	5 6	5 6 22	3 5 6	5		_	1		6
22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
				,	· ·	Y	¥	Y	×
Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	Ŷ
- 0	0-0	0	O	O	- 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 I 2 3	X Y O 2 3	X Y O 2 3	3	3	3	3	3	X Y 0 1 2 3
23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
	_		,	0	· ·	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	2	2 3	2	2	2 3	2	2	2	2 3
<b>(</b>	0	0	Y 0 1 2 3 6 7	23 23 23 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
6 7	6	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7
Y 0 1 2 3 6 7 7 24	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 24	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
						1	1	-	
2	2	2	2	2	2 3	2	2	2	2
1 2 3 4 5 6	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6	1 2 3 4 5 6	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6 7	6

7

4

7

# QUESTION 18 Birthplace

Note that some coloured persons (especially children) will have been born in UK.

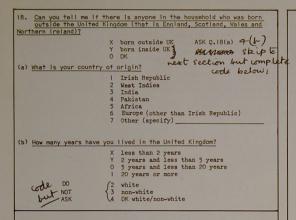
#### QUESTION 18(b) Non-white

QUESTION 18(b) Non-white

We are seeking to distinguish between coloured and non-coloured immigrants. Listen carefully to the informant when he or she is answering for other members of the household about country of origin and years of residence. You should base your codes on observation together with inferences from what you are told in the interviews. When you have not observed a particular member of the household and there is reasonable cause for asking whether he or she is coloured (e.g. because statements have been made about an external country of birth, or you are working in an immigrant area), you may ask "Is he/she coloured?" If this question would seem tactless do not ask but code "DK white/non-white". In general, people of African, Indian, Asian or Arab origin should be coded as non-white, in that our society at large tends to classify such people as "coloured". Those of European origin should in general be coded as white.

Some difficulties will inevitably be encountered (an Arab informant

Some difficulties will inevitably be encountered (an Arab informant who looks European) but the majorities of such difficulties should be solved by learning the country of origin. A minority will remain (e.g. the man born in France who may or may not be an Indian or a Tunisian Arab) and we must rely on the interviewer obtaining the best information possible.



Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Ø	<b>Ø</b>	(0)	- (2)	Ă	X	X	X	X	X
o	0	7	10	0	Y	0	0	0	Y
									1200
2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
3 4 5 6 7	3	3	3	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3	2 3	2 3	3
5	5	5	5		5	4 5	4 5	4 5	5
6 7	5 6 7	4 5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7
26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
$\cap$	0	0	-						
(Š)	Ŏ	Ö	(8)	X	X	X	X	X	X Y O
Q	Y	P	9	0	0	0	0	0	0
1 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	- 2	2
(3)	3	3	3	9	2 3 4	2	3	2	2 3 4
4	4	4	4/	4	4	4	4	4	4



#### SECTION II EMPLOYMENT

This section and the next (Occupational Facilities) should normally be asked of each adult earner in the household. If you happen to be interviewing the housewife during the day you should ask these questions as they apply to herself (and also to any children and adult dependants—e.g. elderly widowed mother) and then a separate (shorter) interview with the husband (and any other adult earner who is not available at the time of the first interview) to ask him for answers to this section, to the section on occupational facilities, to the questions on earnings in Section IV and any other questions which cannot be answered by the housewife.

#### QUESTION 1 Attended paid employment

All persons working for gain. If a housewife, retired person or even a schoolchild works a few hours for pay each week, he or she should be included. Also count man who is not at his main occupation (and even who may be thought of as unemployable) but who has pay from a minor job. We will be able to check in analysis. Our purpose is not to miss casual earnings and supplementary sources of income.

#### QUESTION 2 Two jobs

If a person does some kind of job for a different employer or on own behalf in his "spare" time this counts as a second job. Even if it is the same kind of job but is separately paid for (e.g. decorator working in spare time for himself) it should be counted as second job.

#### QUESTION 3 House or flat

Includes house combined with business premises or farm; but the question has been introduced primarily to cater for women home-workers on piece rates. Note that it refers to any second as well as the principal

#### QUESTION 4 Starting and finishing work times

The question applies to last week. Ignore variations in working hours from week to week. If working times were the same on at least three days of the week regard them as "usual". If there were two shifts (e.g. morning and evening), list according to starting time of the first and finishing time of the second, and note fact on left.

#### QUESTION 5 Aid in calculating hours of work

The table below assumes a 5-day week and 1 hour for lunch. Note that each digit should be put in each separate part of the box (i.e. one digit under No. 29 and the other under No. 30).

Starting time	Finishing time							
time	4.30 p.m.	5.00 p.m.	5.30 p.m.	6.00 p.m.				
7.00 a.m. 7.30 a.m. 8.00 a.m. 8.30 a.m. 9.00 a.m. 9.30 a.m. 10.00 a.m.	$42\frac{1}{2} \\ 40 \\ 37\frac{1}{2} \\ 35 \\ 32\frac{1}{2} \\ 30 \\ 27\frac{1}{2}$	$ 45 42\frac{1}{2} 40 37\frac{1}{2} 35 32\frac{1}{2} 30 $	$47\frac{1}{2} \\ 45 \\ 42\frac{1}{2} \\ 40 \\ 37\frac{1}{2} \\ 35 \\ 32\frac{1}{2}$	$50 47\frac{1}{2} 45 42\frac{1}{2} 40 35\frac{1}{2} 35$				

#### QUESTION 6 NOT AT WORK

Note that this question must also be answered for persons working last week for less than 30 hours Unemployed: as distinct from "off sick" or temporarily off work (e.g. on holiday). The replies will be, for example: "I lost my job"; "I'm out of a job"; "There was redundancy at the firm so I'm out of work for the moment". Sometimes a person may say he is both unemployed AND sick or disabled, or it may for other reasons be difficult to specify just one code. Accept the best answer given by the informant even if you observe that someone who says he is unemployed is obviously sick or disabled (and vice-versa). Later questions are designed to establish whether or not he is seeking work and whether or not he is chronically sick or disabled.

Part of our purpose in asking if holidays are unpaid is to ensure that 5 is not coded rather than the underlying reasons coded as 7, 8 or 9. Distinguishing between paid and unpaid holidays introduces complications but may be worthwhile (a) for the opportunity afforded to probe the reasons an unpaid holiday is being taken and (b) later when calculating weeks not at work in previous year.

SECTION II EMPLOYME	NT .
1. Can you tell me who in the hous number of hours, however few?	ehold was at work last week, for any
attended nai	d employment, or self employed * g paid employment SKIP TO 0.6
2. Just the one job, or more than	one? I mean did you do any spare-
time or regular paid work? *	one job two or more jobs
3. Is the work carried out here in	the house or flat? *
yes, main/on yes, seconda no	ly occupation ry occupation(s) only
4. What was the usual hour at whice each day last week? *	h you started and finished work
CODE ONE Y before 8 am ONLY ON 0 8 am (or aft RASIS OF 1 8 am (or aft	before 8 am to 6 pm (or earlier) and finished after 6 pm er) to 6 pm (or earlier) er) and finished after 6 pm o 8 am (or earlier) ur of starting and/or finishing
5. Can you tell me the total numbe (counting all jobs for which yo	er of hours you worked last week ou received pay)? Insert number*
IF WORKED LESS THAN 30 HOURS A IF WORKED 30 HOURS OR MORE S	SK Q.5(a) DK SKIP TO Q.78
(a) When did you last work 30 hours or more in a week?	Y 6 months and less than 1 year
	0 1 and less than 3 years 1 3 and less than 10 years 2 10 or more years 3 never 4 DK
(b) Would you work more hours If such a Job were available?  CODE ONE ONLY ON BASIS OF ANSWER	5 yes, unconditionally 6 yes, with reservations 7 no, would not wish to 8 no, could not do so 9 DK
6. IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK OR WOR Why weren't you at work last we OR Why weren't you at work full-ti	me? X housewife Y retired
0 stude 1 pre-s	ent school or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION
PROMPT 3 sick	
4 disab	oled or handicapped
	holiday id holiday
	working because: school holidays : caring for someone ill
9	: deputising for house- wife
X othe: Y DK	r (specify)

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
0	Ö	Ø,	Ø	Ø	X Y O	X Y O	XYO	XYO	X Y O
<b>Q</b>	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5
28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
O 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X X X X Y Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O		X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3
29 30	29 30	29 30	29 30	29 30	29 30	2930	2930	2930	2930
47 ×	I I X	I X	İ	IX	İ	1 1 1 31	1 1 31	1 1 31	IX
31 X	31 X	31 X	31 X	31 X	31 X	31 X	31 X	31 X	1X 31 X
Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	10000
5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9		5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 32
32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
X Y O I	<b>⊗</b> ∘ -	č	×× o	Š	X Y O I	X Y O I	XYOI	X Y O I	X Y O I
2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	X Y Q 2 3 4 5 6 7	X Y Q 2 3 4 5 6 7	X Y Q 2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
33 X Y	33 X Y	33 X Y	X	33 X Y	X	X	X	X	X

# QUESTION 7(b) Last Occupation

Write in the occupation on the left of the columns. Identify the person to whom the information applies in the little box (i.e. Inf or 2nd or 3rd etc.) This will both allow you to enter information for a second or third person if that proves to be applicable and for the office to code in the right column(s) on the basis of your information.

#### QUESTION 7(c) Looking for work

You will find yourself asking retired persons as well as unemployed and other persons this question. Sometimes it will be entirely applicable because persons who have been retired by their employers or have automatically ceased employment upon reaching a pensionable age of, say, 60, may in fact be seeking alternative work. It may even be applicable for some persons in their seventies and eighties. But sometimes it will plainly be inapplicable to frail persons of extreme age, especially women. In this case code "NO" and skip to Q. 8. When in doubt, however, you should ask the question.

7. IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK Are you at work this week?	
	ng paid employment SKIP TO Q.8
(a) How long is it since you were a	ASK Q.7(a)
2 never paid em 3 less than 6 m	
4 6 months and	less than 1 year   Skir 10 0.0
5 1 and less th 6 3 and less th	an 3 years ASK Q.7(b)
/ 10 years or m	ore ASK V.7(8)
(b) What was your last paid occupat business? *	ion? And the employer's (or own)
WRITE IN ANSWER: IF UNSPECIFIC	ASK What do you do?
(c) Are you looking for work? *	yes ASK 0.7(a) (d) 12+13
	no DK } SKIP TO Q.8
(d) Are you registered at the	no ASK Q.7(e)
Employment Exchange?	yes DK SKIP TO Q.7(f)
(e) Why not? WRITE IN ANSWER	
(f) Have you looked in the papers f	or any jobs that yes
looked suitable for you?	no DK
(g) Are there any other kind of thi to get a Job? WRITE IN ANSW	ngs you have done lately to try
WRITE IN ANSW	ER

r	-				_					
H	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
-	0	À	0	0	0 1	0	01	0 1	0 1	0 1
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 4 5 6 7 8	The second secon		2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8
	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	2 3	2 3
	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6

#### QUESTION 8 Work record

Our aim is to trace persons whose work record is not full and to establish both numbers of weeks off work and numbers of weeks in which fewer than 30 hours were worked.

#### Weeks off work in year

Weeks off work in year

The procedure is first to ask the general question about numbers of weeks off work. Some informants will be uncertain of the right answer. They can be encouraged by prompts about the last spell off work for unemployment, then sickness and so on down the list. Whenever it is clear they are going back more than 12 months you should move on to the next eventuality on the list. In the appropriate column note the number of weeks for all spells of unemployment, sickness, etc. You must record "O" in all open boxes when the person has had no spell off work for that reason. You may ignore the codes "X" and "Y" under each open box. They are for office use. For easy reference you can record each spell off work alongside the months listed below. (You may in rare instances interview persons, say, who had five or six spells off work through sickness and may need to show some rough working to arrive at the right total. (Please leave any rough working in case of queries.)

# List member of household (informant, 2nd, 3rd) and weeks off work and reason

January	July
February	August
	September
April	October
May	November
T	December

Some informants may have a quick answer for the first general question (usually because they have a very full or almost empty record of work in the year). You should nonetheless use the same procedure of asking about each type of eventuality and each spell off work as a check. If an informant says he hasn't been off work except for "just odd days because of colds and so on " ASK How much would it amount to over the past twelve months—one week, two weeks? AND CODE ACCORDINGLY. For informants (e.g. housewives or students) who have only worked for a few weeks in the year, you may find it quicker to establish first how long they were at work.

As with so many other questions about "the last twelve months" in this questionnaire, informants will often find it helpful if you encourage them to think forwards from a date exactly a year ago.

	8. FOR ALL WORKING AT LEAST ONE WEEK DURING PAST 12 MONTHS	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	About how many weeks have your been off work for any reason in the	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
	also paid and unpaid holidays. WRITE IN TOTAL NUMBER OF WEEKS	0									
	PROMPT ACCORDING TO REPLY: unemployment	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY	XY
	For Instance, when were you Tast off work sick? And how sickness or injury	38	38	38	38	38		У Y	Section 2		
	long dld it last? (IF WITHIN YEAR: And the	39 0	X Y	X Y	39	39		39			
	time before that?) disability or handicap	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		X Y	X Y		
	PROMPT FROM LIST AND WRITE IN TOTAL WEEKS holiday: paid	10	40 X Y	40	X Y	X Y		X Y			
	ALL SPELLS OFF WORK	41	41	41	41	41			41		
	holiday: unpaid	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y			
	not working because of school holidays	6	42	42 V V	42 V V	X Y	X Y		XY		
		43	43	43	43	43			43		
	caring for someone who is ill	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		X Y			
*	deputising for housewife	6	44 V V	44 V V	V V	X Y			XY		
		45 0	X T	45	45	45		45			
	resuming duties as housewife	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		
	stopped work upon marriage or for honeymoon	Ö	40	X Y	X Y	Y Y		XY			
		8	47	47	47	47		47			
	for childbirth	X Y	X Y 48	X Y	X Y	X Y		X Y			
	retirement	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY	XY	XY	ΧY	XY
	All time study	49	49	49	49	49		49	49	49	49
	taking up or resuming full-time study	X Y	X Y 50	X Y	X Y 50	X Y 50	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y
	other (specify)	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		ΧY			XY
	off work, reason not known, or reason not given	51	51	51	51	51	51			51	
	off work, reason not known, or reason not given	X Y 52 53	X Y 52 53	X Y 52 i 53	X Y 52   53	X Y 52   53	52 53		X Y 52 53		
	(a) CHECK. So you had weeks WRITE IN	00	1	1	-	-			i		1
	not working altogether in the past 12 months?	54 55	54   55	54   55	54 55	54 55	54 55	54 55	54 55	54,65	54 55
	total weeks working	56   57	56 57	56 57	56 57	56 57	56  57	56,57	5657	5657	5657
	(b) In the total you have given me of the weeks							-	-		1
	worked, how many were there (approximately) WRITE IN NUMBER in which you worked less than 30 hours?	00			i					1	-
	(c) Have you ever had a spell off work continuously for as long as	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
	8 weeks or more because of PROMPT sickness yes	×	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	unemployment yes anything else (specify) yes	O	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	no DK	Ų	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	(d) FOR THOSE WHO HAVE HAD 8 WEEKS OR MORE CONSECUTIVELY OFF WORK, DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS FOR REASONS OF SICKNESS, INJURY, OR										
	DISABILITY Would you say that the work you were doing was yes ASK Q.8(e)	3	3	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
	responsible in any way for your being off work?  NO DK SKIP TO Q.9	5	5 6	5 6	5	5	5	5	5	5 6	5
	DNA)	6	0	0							
	(e) How was that? WRITE ANSWER BELOW										

#### **QUESTION 9**

Exclude Bank Holidays in counting up holiday entitlement. List number of weeks to nearest week. Do not insert " $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

#### QUESTION 10 Occupation

See instructions above for Q. 7(b). Start by recording member of household in left-hand box (informant, 2nd, 3rd, etc.) and then carefully note occupation and industry or business. The office will code in the right-hand columns on the basis of your information. Avoid all vague terms, e.g. "engineer". If you find the answer too general or difficult to understand always ask "What do you do?" and write in the answer. In many households there will be only one or two persons who have been at work in the past twelve months. If necessary you can use all the space in the box just for one or two persons, providing it is clear to which person(s) the information applies.

#### QUESTION 11 Change of Job

Note that sub-questions (a) - (d) apply only to persons changing their jobs less than five years previously.

11(c). IRU, etc., means Industrial Rehabilitation Unit or any other Government training centre.

#### QUESTION 12 Training Course

Our object is to check on men taking a re-training or training course, whether or not they changed their job. Some men may have taken a course and gone back to their former job or employers. Others may be unemployed and yet have taken such a course.

#### QUESTION 13 Fall in Earnings

You may be asked what you mean by "big" fall. Accept whatever the informant thinks is big. Put the information in the box, including the approximate earnings previously as well as the subsequent earnings and code the extent of the fall in the right-hand columns.

9. You've told me how many weeks paid holiday you took last year.	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
How many weeks are you entitled to (excluding Bank Holidays)?	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
* number of weeks	2					,,		-	77	1
	XY	XY	XY	XY	XY	XY	XY	XY	XY	XY
10. What is your occupation? (or last occupation   IF AT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS)	60	60	60	60			-	-	100	-
WRITE IN MAIN JOB AND EMPLOYER'S (OR OWN)	00	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Machine operator Caraghides workers										
	10							-		
	1/7									
	111									
SECOND JOB									100	
IF REPLY UNSPECIFIC ASK "What do you do?"										
II. When did you last change your job? *	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61
X less than 5 years ago ASK 0.11(a) Y more than 5 years ago SKIP TO 0.12	0	×	X	×	X	X	X	X	X	X
(a) Did you change O for health reasons?	0	O	o	o	Y	0	YO	Y	Y	Y
PROMPT CODE 2 or for other reasons?	6	2	2	2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
ONE ONLY 3 DK	3	3 9	3	3	3	3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
(b) Can you tell me how it came about?	0	1	9	9						
WRITE IN ANSWER MONEY	114									
										000
(c) Did you have any retraining? in-service training	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	X	62 X Y
attending IRU, etc other (specify)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	YO	Y	YO	Y
	10									
none		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
(d) How did you find or hear 2 labour exchange about your present job? 3 advertisement	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
4 recommendation by relative 5 inquired about possible vacancy	6	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5
6 recommended by friend		6	6	6	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7
7 other (specify)		/	7	7	/	,	/	/	/	/
Can I just check. Have you been on a trade, industrial rehabili-	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
Can I just check. Have you been on a trade, industrial rehabili- tation or Government training course of any kind in the last 5 years (whether or not you have changed your job)? * yes ASK 0,12(a)	, J	×	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
no		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	X
DK DNA SKIP TO Q.13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(a) Who arranged It? Government	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
employer armed services	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
other (specify)	64 65	64 65	64   65	64 65	64 65	64 65	5465	5 64 65	5 54 65	5
(b) How long did it last? number of weeks	04 05	04 05	04 05	04 05	04 05	0, 02				
(c) Did it help you to get a better job? yes	X	×	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
no DK	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	O O	O	0	XYO
001/ 01/	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66
13. Have you ever experienced a big fall in earnings?										
yes ASK 0.13(a)	Ŏ	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
cannot remember   SKIP 10 0.14	9	o	Ö	Ö	Ö	Ö	0	0	0	0
CODE APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE FALL IN EARNINGS  (a) When? (b) Why? (c) from how much to how much?	4 4 1000					1000				
(a) When? (b) Why? (c) from how much to how much?										
19 under 10%	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
10 - 195	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
19 50% or over	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
19					The state of the s					

#### QUESTION 14 Best job

If you are asked "What do you mean by 'best'?" you should say "It is up to you to decide" (adding, but only if necessary, "whether it's best because of the money, the people, the job in itself or anything else"). of course there will be people who give a mixture of reasons. Code the one they treat as most important. If they are undecided code DK.

#### **QUESTION 15**

A few persons — e.g. students — may have worked for part of the last year, or may work every Saturday and still be in full-time education. We will be asking about them later. Code them as still in full-time education.

#### QUESTION 15(a) Years of full-time education

The question is worded so that if someone has missed a year's schooling because of illness, say, between the ages of 5 and 14, he can adjust his answer accordingly. You can check (or aid other informants trying to reach an answer) by deducting five years from the leaving age and then asking if the result allows for any absence because of hospitalisation, war evacuation, military service, or any other reason. Note that full-time education can be provided in hospital. Only deduct a year if ALL of it was spent out of school. When writing in leaving age and number of years education remember again to insert each digit.

# packe training College at age

#### QUESTION 16 Manual Workers

If you are in doubt from what you have been told about a man's job whether it is manual ask, "How do you do your work? Is it mostly heavy work, or operating a machine or mostly with your hands?" If he indicates any of these ask Q. 16. If still in doubt ask the question and write a note.

#### QUESTION 17(a) Husband's occupation

Follow same procedure as above under Question 10. It will be even more necessary to probe for the exact type of job. Encourage the woman to tell you what her husband did, since the answer is most important for us in classifying occupational status.

		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
14(a) ASK ALL What was the best job you have ever had in your life?	100	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67
WRITE IN JOB AND EMPLOYER'S (OR OWN) BUSINESS present job ASK  Achimit Carafinct World  (b)		Ø	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
DKA SKIP TO Q. 15		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 1	0
(b) Why was/is it the best?*		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
X highest paid		X.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
O best company at work		6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 1	0	0
2 Other (STECIFY) funk many, left boht? 3 DK		(2)	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
(c) How old were you then?  4 all working life 5 person in teems or twenties		4	4 5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5 person in teens or twenties 6 person in thirties CODE ALL THAT APPLY 7 person in forties		0	6 7	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
8 person in fifties 9 person in sixties or seventies		8 9	8 9	7 8 9	7 8 9	7 8 9	7 8 9	7 8 9	7 8 9	7 8 9	7 8 9
15. ASK ALL How old were you when you left school (or college) and were able to work full-time? SKIP		69 70	69 70	69 70	69 70	69 70	69 70	6970	5970	5970	6970
*atill in All time education TO NEVT	4	17	12	X	×	İX	¦ ×	X	X	IX	×
leaving age (a) How many years of full-time education did you have altogether?			71 72	71   72	71 ! 72	71 72	71 72	7172	ן 71ק	7172	7172
*number of years		11	05	1 12	1	1	1 12	11172		1	111/2
16. FOR MEN WHO ARE MANUAL WORKERS ONLY		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Have you completed an apprenticeship?  yes - ASK Q. 26 (a)		13			/ X	X	X	X	×	X	X
no SKIP TO ONG next section		0	X Y O	X Y O	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ
no DK SKIP TO ONG next Section DNA		ĭ	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
(a) What was It?  WRITE IN ANSWER		74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74
And for how many years?											
		63333									
number of years								100			
I7(a) FOR SEPARATED, DIVORCED AND WIDOWED WOMEN ONLY What was your husband's last occupation?*		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
does not apply		×	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
WRITE IN MAIN JOB AND EMPLOYER'S (OR OWN) BUSINESS											
IF REPLY UNSPECIFIC ASK "What did he do?"											
(b) When you separated from/lost your husband would you say you were		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
financially worse off as a result?  yes  no		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FOR SEPARATED AND DIVORCED WOMEN ONLY		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(c) Did he leave you or did you leave him? husband left wife left		2 3	2	2	2	2	2	2 3	2 3	2	2
mutual separation DK		3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	4	4	4	4
(d) <u>Did you stay in the home where you</u> yes had lived together?		5 6	5 6	5 6	5 6	5 6	5 6	5	5	5	5
DK		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	77	77	77
FOR DIVORCED WOMEN ONLY  (e) How long was it between the time you were Number of years		11	11	11				17833			1
living together as man and wife and the time when your divorce finally came				×	X	X					×
through? DK		78	38	^	^						
		5	8								
		790	79	79	79	79					

#### OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS

#### General

Our intention is to invite anyone who has been working full-time to tell us about working conditions and fringe benefits. This will include anyone currently sick or unemployed who has been in full-time work in

NORMALLY QUESTIONS SHOULD NOT BE ASKED ON SOMEONE ELSE'S BEHALF: THEY SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE PERSON IN OR RECENTLY IN A PARTICULAR EMPLOYMENT.

But if two brothers, or husband and wife, work in the same factory or if otherwise the informant has good reason for knowing the employment conditions, then the interviewer may exercise discretion.

#### **QUESTION 1** Outdoors

In determining whether mainly outdoors, you should find whether proportion of working time spent outdoors exceeds 50 per cent. Those working outdoors but under cover (e.g. some dock labourers and railway porters) should be counted as outdoors. Where conditions have changed, the question should be applied to the most recent conditions (e.g. last week at work).

#### QUESTION 2 Facilities

We are interested only in facilities provided by the employer. Disregard provisions and facilities which may happen to be available but which are not provided by the employer (e.g. garage hand who uses W.C. and washing facilities in neighbouring shop, or printer's apprentice who nips into local café for tea). For someone currently sick or unemployed the questions apply to the last job he held during the previous 12 months.

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap and towel if "yes" is to be coded. Include liquid soap and paper towels in definition if necessary.

#### QUESTIONS 2 and 3 Writing in questions which do not apply

Working conditions vary widely and it is impossible to devise questions which fit them all. If you are satisfied that the answer yes or no to a particular question is meaningless or inappropriate DO NOT CODE alongside the item but write in underneath how many of the 8 or 10 items do not apply.

#### QUESTION 3 Sufficient Heating

The test is whether the informant feels cold at his work more often than the occasional instance of there being a heating breakdown or a really big freeze.

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap, towel and mirror if "yes" is to be coded. You may count liquid soap as "soap" and paper towels and even a hand drying machine as equivalent to a towel if necessary.

Place for lunch Eating at bench or desk does not count.

Place to keep clothes e.g. cupboard, locker, wardrobe, hook in small room, etc. The wording should make clear that we are interested both in a place where clothes can be kept and one where they will be reasonably safe.

		1					C.1.C.						
			P. San		3 4	5 6 7		Ì					
			are line	32	723	23	8 9						
				Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	0	Lio
SECTION III OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE				10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	-	10-11	-	10-11
BENEFITS				(01)	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	_
ONLY FOR EMPLOYEES WORKING 30 HOURS A WEEK OR MORE FOR AT LEAST OF WEEK IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS	ONE		Mark .	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
self-employed, Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.14 otherwise Does Not Apply				×	X	X	X	x	X	x	X	×	×
I. I'd like to ask you a few questions about your work. Do you outdoors or indoors?*	work			Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
O mainly outdoors - one or mainly one place of work AS	K Q.2			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- different places of work transport travelling SKIP TO	400			1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
	0 Q.3			(2)	3 4	3 4	2 3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
5 about as much indoors as outdoors  2. FOR THOSE WORKING MAINLY OUTDOORS (Code 0 in Q.1)				5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
How many of the following does your employer provide at your (main) place of work? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)				13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
(i) dry and warm place to shelter in heavy rain	yes no			×	X	×	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
(11) tea or coffee during day (whether charged or not)	yes			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(III) lavatory (I mean WC, earth closet or chemical closet)	no yes		00.11	2	2,	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
* (iv) facilities for washing, including hot water, soap and	no yes			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
towel     indoor place to eat sandwiches or midday meal	no			5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	yes no			7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7
(vi) safe and dry place (e.g. cupboard or locker) for coat, spare set of clothes, personal articles	yes no			8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9
(vii) first aid box or facilities	yes			14 X	14 X	14 X	14 X	14 X	14 X	Х	14 X	14 X	14 X
(viii) is it possible to make and receive at least one	no yes			0	Y 0	0	Y 0	0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	0	0
personal telephone call per day?	no			15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
facilities at work too varied to say for any of these WRITE IN HOW MANY OF 8 ITEMS DO NOT APPLY	SKIP TO Q.4			X	X	X	X	X	X	Х	X	X	X
3. FOR THOSE WORKING (MAINLY) INDOORS (Codes 3,4 and 5 in Q.1) How many of the following does your employer provide at work?	West and			16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
(CODE ALL THAT APPLY)  * (I) sufficient heating in winter for you to be warm at work	yes			10	X	X	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
(11) tea or coffee (whether charged or not)	no yes			Ô	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	0	0	0
(111) Indoor flush WC	no yes			18	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
* (iv) facilities for washing and changing, including hot water,	no yes		P 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	6	3	3	3 4	3	3 4	3	3	3	3
soap, towel and mirror  * (v) place to buy lunch or eat own sandwiches (whether used or	no			Ó	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
not)	no				7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
* (vi) place to keep coat and spare set of clothes without risk of loss	yes no		53	<b>®</b>	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9
				10	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X		17 X	17 X	17X
(vii) place for small personal articles which can be locked	yes no			Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	X	Y	Y	Y
(viii) first aid box or facilities	yes no				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(ix) Is it possible to make and receive at least one personal telephone call per day?	yes no			Ġ	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2	2 3	2	2
(x) lighting which an individual can increase or reduce	yes			18/	4	4	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4	4
(e.g. light over work)	no			18	5 18	5 18	18	18	18			18	18
facilities at work too varied to say for any of these WRITE IN HOW MANY OF IO ITEMS DO NOT APPLY				Ŏ	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Х	X
4. Roughly for how much of your working time do you stand or wal	k			19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
about? X very little or none	1			X	х	X	X	×	×	X	X	X	×
Y some but less than 1 of working time O at least 1 but less than 2 of working time			14.1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	YO	YO	Y	Y
at least 1 but not all of working time			1973	1	1	1	1	1	1 2	1	1	1	1 2
2 all or nearly all the time 3 DK				Q	2 3	2 3	2 3	3	3	3	2 3	2 3	3
			100						34336				100

#### QUESTION 5

Note that the recent Industrial Employment Act gives employers the responsibility of notifying employees about certain terms of service. Many employees will have received some kind of notification.

QUESTION 6 Whether sick pay

Include only when employer pays cash directly to an employee who is sick. Contributions towards medical care costs come under Q. 11. Ideally we would like to have details of sick pay expected and length of time employer is expected to go on paying. (Sometimes a man is paid one proportion of pay for 3 months and then a lower proportion for a further 3 months.) Many informants, however, will not know and you should do your best to get a general idea at least of the starting level for the first month, recording underneath more specific information if known.

Sick pay amount What should be entered here is costs paid by employer. Sickness benefit should not be included even though employers contribute towards it. Earnings means earnings before tax.

Include any type of occupational pension, contributory or non-contributory, funded or unfunded.

#### QUESTION 7a Employee's contribution

Note that we are not attempting to establish what the employer pays, because many informants will not know. We require amount paid (preferably) or per cent of earnings before tax: many schemes are not of the type that the employer pays a fixed proportion of earnings. In these instances, code "None" or "Does not apply", according to the information you are given. When given a percentage note that it may be calculated on basic wages rather than earnings and you should note this so that we can adjust the figure in the office. Estimate the proportion of normal earnings the previous contribution amounts to — correct to nearest percentage point unless respondent names half a percentage point.

#### QUESTION 7b Pensionable age

That is, the age at which the pension is first payable.

#### QUESTION 7c Years towards pension

Do not count any years towards another pension in a previous employment unless those years have been accepted by the present employer as counting towards the pension from his employment.

#### QUESTION 7d Amount of pension

The question refers to the total occupational pension, though part of the cost may be paid by the informant. If the informant knows more details about his entitlement enter information in box (e.g. two-thirds of salary in last 5 years of service).

#### QUESTION 8 Meal vouchers

You may have to build up towards the average weekly value by asking "How much is each voucher worth?", "How many do you use in an average week?". Generally vouchers are additional to wage or salary but sometimes the employer will include them on a pay slip as part of earnings received. Watch that you do not count their value both here and later under net

#### QUESTION 9 Subsidised meals

Meals include drinks that may accompany them though we think it might cause offence to ask this in a formal question. We are interested to learn of anything from subsidised canteen meals to expense account lunches

#### QUESTION 9a Saving on meals

Note that we are seeking an estimate of the difference between the actual cost to the employee and what he would have spent in the ordinary way if there were no subsidised canteen or restaurant available, or if his work did not allow him to charge the cost of outside meals. We are not seeking an estimate of the real value of the meals. Since some employees may not spend more outside on a poorer meal than they spend inside for a subsidised one, some entries may be "O" shillings.

Odvent cal-in canheen-pring hood from

5. How much notice are you entitled to? * 4 week 5 fortnight	200 m (1)
6 month 7 more than month 8 mone 9 DK	
6. If you were sick would you receive any money from your employer? * no OK SKIP TO	
(a) Would the total amount for the first month of sickness, excluding	l earnings
\$2 00. MORK ON 12 WRITE IN AMOUNT PER OF	FFICE C
WELL IF KNOWN O	NLY
DK)	то 0.8
(a) How much (or what proportion of your normal earnings) do y WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) PER WK/MTH does not ap DK	
The state of the s	FFICE ISE INLY
(A) May bet are one you take the pension? * X 55	
Y 60 0 62	
1 65 2 67 3 70	Still ago of the
4 other 5 DK	
(c) How many years counting towards pension have you served?	
(d) What proportion of your final earnings (i.e. before retirement) do you expect to receive in pension (not counting the State retirement or graduated pension)?  OK	n 3
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER VK OR PER YR IF KNOWN	OFFICE
	ONLY
(e) Is there a lump sum in addition?  yes ASK Q.7  no DK  SKIP TO	TO THE REAL PROPERTY.
(f) How much (what proportion of your final year's earnings)	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
	OFFICE USE
	ONLY
Do you receive meal vouchers from your employer that are additional to your wage/salary? * yes ASK Q. no DK/	
(a) How much are they worth to you in an average working week	(?
	то 0.10
(a) How much do you think this saves you in an average working if otherwise you had to buy all your meals in the ordinal way for yourself? *  ENTER WEEKLY VALUE IN SHILLING	ng week_ ry_ S

200	Inft	2nd	3rd -	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIE	WER: INSERT
	0	02	03	04	05	06	8th MEMB	ER
	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont
	4	4	4 5	4 5	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5	4 5 6 7
	6 7	5 6 7	6		6	6	5 6 7	6 7
	8	8 9	8	6 7 8	8	8	8	8
	9	9 20	9	9	20	9 20	9	20
	0	X	X	20 X Y	20 X Y	X	X	X
	0	0	4 5 6 7 8 9 20 X Y 0	0	0	20 X Y 0	0	8 9 20 X Y 0
	1 2	1 2	1 2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
	A	2 3 4	2 3 4	3	3 4	3 4	3 4	4
	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25
	Occub							
	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
	<b>8</b>	26 X Y 0	26 X Y	26 X Y O	26 X Y	26 X Y O	26 X Y	26 X Y 0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	1	1	1	1	1	1 2	1 2	1 2
	2 3 27-31	2 3	2 3 27-31	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
		27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31
	01400							
	32 X Y	32	32	32 Y	32 ×	32 X Y	32 X Y O I	32 X Y
	X	32 X Y	32 X Y O I 2 3 4	32 X Y 0 1 2 3	32 X Y O	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ
	8	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
	2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4
	4	4	4	4	4		4	4
	33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34	5 33-34	5 33-34	5 33-34
	00							
	35	35 X Y	35	35 Y	35 X Y	35 X	35 X	35 X
	X Y O	Ŷ	X	X Y O I	Y	YO	Y	Ŷ
	1	0	0	I	0	The second second	0	1
	36-40	36-40	2 36-40	2 36-40	2 36-40	2 36-40	2 36-40	2 36-40
	39,500	( S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S					70.37	
	1	No. of Concession, Name of Street, or other party of the Concession, Name of Street, or other party of the Concession, Name of	NAME OF STREET					
9	41 X	41	41	41	41 X	41	41	41 X Y
1		X	41 X Y	X	Y	X	X	Ŷ
	42-46	0 42-46	0 42-46	0 42-46	0 42-46	0 42-46	0 42-46	0 42-46
	42-40	42-40	42 40	12			2000	
				Reserved.				
	47	47	47	47	47 Y	47 X	47 X	47 X
	Ó	X	X	X	X	Y	X	X Y
	48-49	0 48-49	0 48-49	0 48-49	0 48-49	0 48-49	0 48 <b>-</b> 49	0 48-49
	1000	10000 000	The sales	1076		50	50	50
	50	50	50	50	50	50		
7	0	X	X	X	X Y O	X	X	X
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52
	60							
	200					788		

# QUESTION 10 Personal use

Includes transport to and from work.

#### QUESTION 10a Normal repairs

Excludes repairs caused by negligence of informant or family. Make and type — e.g. Vauxhall Cresta, Saloon or Morris 15 cwt. van. The description should be enough for us to look up its second-hand value as a check on the value.

#### QUESTION 10d Driver

This is a polite way of ascertaining whether the car is chauffeur-driven. Thus Code X includes self, family, friends and other employees driving for pleasure and not because they are paid to drive the respondent around.

#### QUESTION 11 Other benefits

Read the prompts slowly: they are carefully drafted to cover the perks of both senior and junior staff. The goods may vary from free or subsidised coal given to miners to discounts on goods bought or free vegetables, seeds or seedlings. Don't hesitate to pursue it further according to occupations of informants. Transport may be free leisure travel given to railway or bus employees or paid holidays given to senior executives. Note this section is supplementary to the use of a vehicle in Q. 10. Medical expenses may be premiums to insurance agencies for private medical care or the direct payment of doctors' bills. Education can range from free tennis lessons or typing lessons to payment of public school fees. Shares in the company can be given free or below market value.

ENCOURAGE THE INFORMANT to add items under the various headings together and give time for this to be done. We are interested to know what it would cost to buy these things privately even though the employee might not have chosen to do so (e.g. the employee might have used the Health Service if his employer did not pay for him to have private medical care).

"How much a year are these things worth altogether?"

The point here is that some kinds of entries will be money saved, say, on goods and services which the informant would have had to pay for, whereas other entries will involve things he would never have afforded or thought about. Our aim is to discover what equivalent in extra income would be needed if he did the same things but had to bear the full cost himself.

#### QUESTION 13 Satisfaction with job

The questions are laid out in a form which equally encourage positive or negative answers. You may shorten the question to "Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with —" providing the informant seems to be genuinely weighing the alternatives.

Facilities at work means facilities as asked under Q. 3 earlier.

10. Have you the use sometimes for owned by your employer? *	personal pur	poses of a	ar or van
	yes	ASK Q. TOTA	"
(a) Does your employer pay - r	DK road tax	SKIP TO Q.	II
-	nsurance etrol normal repair		
(b) What is the vehicle's	one of above		
(i) appromimate current value (ii) m	make and type	(III) year	(iv) m.p.g.
WRITE IN ANSWERS			STORY OF THE
		_ 19	
		19	
		19	
(c) What proportion of the mileage of (including transport to work)?	o you use for And roughly	r personal p	urposes es would
that be in a year?  WRITE IN ANSWER		TOTAL STREET	
WRITE IN ANSWER		(CONTRACTOR )	
	_ %	miles	OFFICE
	_ \$	miles	USE ONLY
	_ %	_ miles	
(d) Do you drive it yourself when us	ing		
(d) Do you drive it yourself when us it for personal purposes or does another employee of the firm (paid by the firm) drive it?	у s	elf or famil ther employe	y e
		g else which	is of
II. Does your employer provide you value to you which you have not any goods free or at reduce coal or railway tickets)			
PROMPT  educational expenses - for educational expenses - for shares or options to purcha life insurance loans or grants towards pur other (SPECIFY)  IF ANY RECORDED these = (1) Roughly how much a year are these th I mean, how much more would you have same things yourself?	chase of car		ther?
same things yourself?	TO Spelle 11	you had boo	giri me
WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS		A	NTER TOTAL
		E	STIMATE N £'s
12. Are you a member of a Trade Unior a professional association?		trade union professional	associ-
	no DK		
13. Can I Just ask whether you are some of the things connected wi		dissatisfie	d with
(a) Are you satisfied nor dissat	Isfled		
or dissatisfied - with the	pay?	DK	
(b) Are you satisfied neither satisfied nor dissat or dissatisfied - with facilities	isfied s at work (e	.g. heating,	canteen)?
(c) Are you satisfied neither satisfied or dissatisfied with the secur	sfled	DK	
or dissatisfied - with the secur	ity of the j	ob (I mean a ping job)? DK	mount of
(d) Are you satisfied neither satisfied or dissati	sfled	) ski	P TO NEXT

	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
	0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y	X Y O	X Y O
	1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5 5	1 2 3 4 5 5	1 2 3 4 5 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5
	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	5 54-56	54-56	54-56	5456
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57
	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6
	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	5861	5861	5861	58-61
		62.70								
ŀ	62	62 X	62 X	62 X	62	62	62 X	62	62 X	62
	62 Y 0 1	^ Y 0 I	Y 0 1	YOU	X Y O I	X Y O I	Y 0 1	X Y O I	^ Y O I	X Y O I
1	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
1	6	2000	1 10 10 1	STORAGE STORAGE		100000				
-		X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O	XYOI	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I
STORY STORY STORY	<b>3</b> 4 5	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5 6 7
-	· Ø	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7
-	3	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9
F	64	64 X	64 X	64 X	64 X	64 X	64 X	64 X	64 X	64 X
	9	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	64 X Y O	8 9 64 X Y 0	64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0

#### QUESTION 16 Pension

Only include if a pension scheme has been worked out in relation to the business, or is available from an insurance company or another body, because of the nature of the business or self-employment. Note that provision is made in a series of questions on this page for entries to be made in the office Qs 16a, 16b, 17a, 18c). Much depends, however, on the information you can provide in boxes on the left, leaving us to make necessary calculations.

#### QUESTION 19 Cheap goods and services

You should normally expect positive answers. A garage-owner may be able to purchase a car and run it well below ordinary retail prices. A grocer will obtain household stores cheaply. An insurance company sometimes reduces certain premiums. A small-holder may receive supplies cheaply in exchange for produce at market costs. There are exchange arrangements between people in different trades. It will, of course, be difficult to explore all these things properly but Q. 19a conveys our object and you should probe carefully whenever possible.

#### QUESTION 20 Tax savings because of combined home and business

The real incomes of many self-employed persons tend to be underestimated. Their difficulties are not always easy to explain to the tax authorities and in practice low real incomes and insecure incomes are compensated because part of housing and other costs can be offset against tax. Ask the questions openly and straightforwardly.

If informants seem doubtful about answering, say: "We have nothing at all to do with the tax people. We know it is difficult for you to divide costs between the business and yourself. But we also know that even if they have more problems many self-employed persons can live a little more cheaply than people getting a salary. I wonder whether you'd mind guessing how much more cheaply—I mean because of savings of tax".

but	
FOR THE SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY	
	ATTENDED TO
14. Do you work indoors or outdoors? mainly outdoors	
14. Do you work indoors or outdoors? mainly outdoors mainly indoors	Street Carlot
shout as much indoors as outdo	ors
15. Roughly for how much of your warm little	
working time do you stand or walk about?  at least \( \frac{1}{2} \) but less than \( \frac{1}{2} \) vorking t  All or nearly all the time	orking time
walk about? at least & but less than 2 working t	ime
* Fall or nearly all the time	
DK	and the state of the
16 Do you have provision for a private yes ASK Q.16	5(a)
16. Do you have provision for a private yes ASK Q.16 pension through your employment? no SKIP TO	
DK)	THE RESERVE TO SHAPE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
(a) How much, or what proportion of your normal earnings, do	you pay?
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) PER WEEK/MONTH	Carrie House
	055105
	OFFICE USE
	ONLY
(b) What proportion of your final earnings (i.e. before retirement) do you expect to receive in pension (not counting the State pension) and in a lump sum?  to full but less that but less that but less that	
(i.e. before retirement) do you expect { to full	2
to receive in pension (not counting the	2 1
(i.e. before refirement) do you expect to receive in pension (not counting the State pension) and in a lump sum?  LOCATION AND INTERPRETATION SIMPLED	
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER WK/YR AND LUMP SUM	
IF KNOWN DK	THE PERSON NAMED IN
	OFFICE
	USE
	ONLY
17. Have you made private provision for	
cash henefits in sickness? yes Man Y-1	7(a)
no DK SKIP TO	0.18
DK)	The second second second
(a) How much do you expect to receive for the first month of	STUNIOSS:
(a) How much do you expect to receive for the first month of	
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE
IB. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you can member of the family are able to use sometimes yes As	OFFICE
IB. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you can member of the family are able to use sometimes yes As	OFFICE USE ONLY SK Q.18(a)
I8. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you ca member of the family are able to use sometimes Yes AS for personal purposes?  NO DOS	OFFICE
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE ONLY SK Q.18(a)
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE ONLY SK Q.18(a)
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN  18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you can member of the family are able to use sometimes yes As for personal purposes?  (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL INTERPLY PORTMET PAPLY	OFFICE USE ONLY SK Q.18(a)
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE ONLY SK Q.18(a)
IS. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you can member of the family are able to use sometimes Yes As for personal purposes?  (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY THAT APPLY THE TOTAL TOTA	OFFICE USE ONLY SK Q.18(a)
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN  18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you can be seen the same of the family are able to use sometimes yea As for personal purposes?  (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROPERTY TO THE THAT APPLY COME AND THE THAT APPLY COME AND THE THAT APPLY COME AND THE THAT APPLY COME AND THE THAT APPLY COME AND THE THAT APPLY COME AND THE THAT APPLY COME AND THE THAT APPLY COME AND THAT APPLY COME APPLY COME AND THAT APPLY COME APPLY CO	OFFICE USE ONLY SK Q.18(a)
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE ONLY  K Q.18(a) KIP TO Q.19
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE ONLY  K Q.18(a) KIP TO Q.19
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE ONLY  K Q.18(a) (IP TO Q.19  (iv) m.p.g.  purposes los would
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE ONLY SK Q.18(a) KIP TO Q.19  (iv) m.p.g. purposes los would OFFICE
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE ONLY  K Q.18(a) (IP TO Q.19  (iv) m.p.g.  purposes los would
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE USE USE USE USE USE USE USE USE US
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE USE USE USE USE USE USE USE USE US
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE USE USE USE USE USE USE USE USE US
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE TO N.P.9.  (IV) m.p.g.  OFFICE USE WOULD OFFICE USE WOULD OFFICE USE S for Indicate the second office of the second office use the second offic
IS. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you can member of the family are able to use sometimes Yes As for personal purposes?  (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY CODE ALL THAT APPLY CODE ALL THAT APPLY CODE ALL THAT APPLY CODE ALL THAT APPLY CODE ALL THAT APPLY CODE ADDRESS OF THE APPLY CODE ADDRESS OF THE APPLY CODE ADDRESS OF THE APPLY CODE ADDRESS OF THE APPLY CODE ADDRESS OF THE APPLY ADDRESS	OFFICE USE TO N.P.9.  (IV) m.p.g.  OFFICE USE WOULD OFFICE USE WOULD OFFICE USE S for Indicate the second office of the second office use the second offic
Is. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you can be member of the family are able to use sometimes yes As for personal purposes?  (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY  (b) What is the vehicle's (1) make and type (111) year personal (including transport to work)? And roughly how many mitted that be in a year?  WRITE IN ANSWER  19. Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cheaply able to buy anything more cheaply all the properties of the work of the middle personal content of th	OFFICE USE  (IV) m.p.g.  OFFICE  (IV) m.p.g.  OFFICE  USE  OFFICE  USE  OFFICE  USE  OFFICE  USE  OFFICE  USE
Is. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you can be member of the family are able to use sometimes yes As for personal purposes?  (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY  (b) What is the vehicle's (1) make and type (111) year personal (including transport to work)? And roughly how many mitted that be in a year?  WRITE IN ANSWER  19. Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cheaply able to buy anything more cheaply all the properties of the work of the middle personal content of th	OFFICE USE USE OF NORTH OF NOR
Is. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you can be member of the family are able to use sometimes yes As for personal purposes?  (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY  (b) What is the vehicle's (1) make and type (111) year personal (including transport to work)? And roughly how many mitted that be in a year?  WRITE IN ANSWER  19. Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cheaply able to buy anything more cheaply all the properties of the work of the middle personal content of th	OFFICE USE OFFICE USE
IB. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you can member of the family are able to use sometimes yes As for personal purposes?  (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY COME AND THAT A	OFFICE USE STANDARD OFFICE USE OF WORK IN TO Q.19  (iv) m.p.g. OFFICE USE OF WORK IN TO Q.19  OFFICE USE OF WORK IN TO Q.19  WRITE IN APPROX NNUAL AMT
RRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE OFFICE USE
IB. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you can member of the family are able to use sometimes Yes As for personal purposes?  (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY PATEUR OF THAT APPLY PATEUR	OFFICE USE OF NOTE OF THE OFFICE USE OF WORK TINGUAL AMT IN E'S
IB. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you can member of the family are able to use sometimes Yes AS for personal purposes?  (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY PATEUR THAT APPLY P	OFFICE USE TO ONLY  (iv) m.p.g.
IB. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you can member of the family are able to use sometimes Yes AS for personal purposes?  (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY PATEUR THAT APPLY P	OFFICE USE TO ONLY  (iv) m.p.g.
IB. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you can member of the family are able to use sometimes Yes AS for personal purposes?  (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY PATEUR THAT APPLY P	OFFICE USE TO ONLY  (iv) m.p.g.
IB. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you can member of the family are able to use sometimes Yes AS for personal purposes?  (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY PATEUR THAT APPLY P	OFFICE USE TO ONLY  (iv) m.p.g.
I8. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you can be a member of the family are able to use sometimes yee ASK Q.2C	OFFICE USE TO ONLY  (iv) m.p.g.
IB. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you can member of the family are able to use sometimes Yes AS for personal purposes?  (a) Does your business pay for CODE ALL THAT APPLY PATEUR THAT APPLY P	OFFICE USE TO ONLY  (iv) m.p.g.

		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	R: CODE 05, 5th,6th etc HOUSEHOLD
	ı					MEMBER OF H	IOUSEHOLD
		10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
		01	02	03 12 X Y	04	12	12
	ı	I2 X Y	X	X	12 X Y	12 X	X
		Y	12 X Y 0	Y	Y	Y	Y
		1	1	1	1	1	1
		2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
		64	64	6 4 5	64	4	2 3 4 5
		6 4 5 13	13	13	6 4 5 13	5	13
		X	X	X	X	X	X
		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	o Y
		14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18
		£s	£ S	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
200		19 X	19 • X	19 X	19 X Y	19 X Y	19 X Y
		X	X	X	Y		Y
		0	0	0	0	0	1
		2	2	2 20-24	2 20-24	20-24	20-24
		20-24	20-24	20-24	£ s	£ 5	£ 5
		£s	£ s	1 5	I S		
		25	25 X	25	25 X	25 X	25 X
		X	X	25 X Y	Ŷ	Y	Y
		0	0 26-30	26-30	0 26-30	26-30	0 26-30
		26-30			£ s	£ S	£ s
	1	£ s	£ s	£ S	1 5		
	ı						
		31 X	31 X	31 X	31 X	31 X	31 X Y
		Y	Ŷ	X Y 0	X Y O	X Y O	Y
	ı	0	1	1	The state of the s		1 2 3 4 5
	ı	2 3	1 2 3 4 5	2 3	2 3 4	2 3 4	3
		4	4	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5
		5	5	5	,		
	1						
		32-36	32-36	32-36	32-36	32-36	32-36
	1	£ s	£s	£s	£s	£ s	£ s
		37	37	37	37	37	37
	1	X	X	37 X Y	X	X	X
		Control of the	DESCRIPTION OF A		0	0	0
		0	0	0	i	i	1
		38-40	2 38-40	2 38-40	38-40	38-40	38-40
			20-40 £	£	£	£	£
		3				200	
		41	41	41	41	41	41
		X	X	X	X	X	X
		Y	Y 0	0	0	0	0
		0	1	1 2	1 2	1 2	2
		42-44	42-44	42-44	42-44	42-44	42-44
		3	£	3	1	3	

\* 0 = at least 2 all time

#### CURRENT MONETARY INCOME

This section asks questions in turn of the employed, the self-employed and then everyone, including those who are not employed. Our object is to obtain reliable estimates of income, before and after tax, for each income unit in the household, both for "last week" and "the last 12 months".

#### Income Unit

This is any person aged 15 or over, or if in full-time education any person aged 19 or over, together with wife or husband (if she or he has one) and children under 15 (or aged 16-18 if in full-time education), if any. According to this definition a man, wife, and children aged under 15 count as one income unit, but a middle-aged widow and a son who is a university student, or an elderly widow and a single daughter of 40, count as two income units. A household consisting of man and wife with three single units.

#### Allocating Income

Usually amounts of income can be entered in the appropriate column, according to the person receiving it. Do not enter any income twice. Do not, for example, enter a particular amount both for the wife and the husband. Nor need you split up any amount part of which is payable for a dependent wife or child. Thus, do not attempt to divide up the total of family allowances; enter the total in the wife's column. And enter an amount for sickness benefit, say, even if it includes sums for the wife and children, in the husband's column (if indeed it is he who receives it).

#### Gross and Net

In the first question you carefully ask for the last pay net of deductions and go on in the second question to establish what these deductions are. The answers to both questions effectively give gross and net earnings for the last period for which pay was received and you can build up further information in the questions that follow. You should be conscious of this distinction throughout the section. It will not always be possible to get information both for income after tax and income before tax. Remember that if you cannot get an answer for one you may be able to get it for the other. Make a note whenever you can. We can calculate in the office.

#### Last 12 months

Though you start by finding what was the last amount of pay received it is very important also to find what was the average pay during the previous 12 months and gradually build up the total income received by the income unit and the household in those months. You have already filled in a work-record and this will help you to answer several of the questions in the section.

#### QUESTION 1 Last earnings

Remember to check earnings for each member of the household, even those of a wife who had a job for only a few weeks in the year, a young son who works only on Saturdays, and a retired man with a part-time job. Second or subsidiary earnings are dealt with in Q. 14. Note that each digit is ruled off from the next. Insert "0" in any column which does not apply. Please note also that we have allowed wider columns on these income pages so that you have enough room to write in figures. But note that you will have to indicate which member of the household received any income if you are obliged to use a fifth or sixth column.

#### QUESTION 2 Deductions

Don't forget that a total is better than nothing. If the informant is uncertain say, "I believe it is on your pay slip" and encourage him or her to check. We have asked you to put a tick if in fact you are shown a slip or the informant reads off the amounts. As before, the small boxes on the left are for you to identify the member of the household: "Inf." "2nd" "3d", etc.

National Insurance contributions

A male employee ordinarily pays 15s. 8d. and a female employee 13s. 2d. per week, although note that a married women can elect to pay only 7d. per week to cover industrial injuries benefits. Boys under 18 pay 10s. 1d. and girls 8s. 5d. per week. Persons over 18 who are contracted out of the graduated pension scheme pay a higher flat rate insurance contributions of 18s. 1d. (men), 14s. 8d. (women).

Graduated pension contributions

The employee contributes 4½ per cent of each pound of gross weekly earnings between the ninth and the eighteenth, i.e. approximately 11½d. for each of these pounds, plus ½ per cent for each pound between the 19th and the 30th, i.e. rather more than 1d. for each of these pounds. In fact a man with gross weekly earnings of £9 pays nothing, one with £13 pays 4s. 0d., one with £12 pays 9s. 0d., and one with £30, 9s. 9d. About one person in every five, however, is contracted out of the graduated pension scheme, but such persons nonetheless pay ½ per cent on each pound of gross earnings between the ninth and the 30th, or a maximum of 2s. 1d.

#### QUESTION 3 Highest and lowest

Check the number of weeks worked by turning up the work record. Some people's earnings will have varied only in one or two weeks of the year and it will not be difficult for you to establish an average in (b). Remember Q. 3(b) is very important. Other people's earnings may have varied widely, either because of changes of job or variations in overtime. Do not include variations due to holidays or sickness. If it is difficult to arrive at an average write in the box or in the margins, e.g. 10 weeks @ £15 10s., six weeks @ £18 15s. and 23 weeks @ £24 11s. We will work out the rest. Do not include weeks of holiday or sickness, which are explored later.

#### **QUESTION 4** Bonuses

If a commission or bonus has been included in Q. 3 do not now amend the answer to that question. If the information is given for the first time write the amount in the box and also strike out "Before" or "After" Tax as appropriate.

				C.I.C.			
		5272	323	0 6			
SECTION IV CURRENT MONETARY INCOME		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER O6, etc IF MEMBER OF H	R: CODE 05, 5th, 6th,et OUSEHOLD
		10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	65)	10-11
FOR THOSE IN PAID EMPLOYMENT LAST WEEK OR AT LEAST ONE WEEK DURING PREVIOUS 52 WEEKS (WORK RECORD p. 7)		<b>O</b> 3	2 3 4	3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	12 1 2 3 4
employed SKK 0.1  self-employed SKIP TO 0.11  not employed during year SKIP TO 0.15  1. How much did you receive in wages or salary the last time you were paid, including overtime, bonus, commission, tips, etc. and after		13-17	13-17	3-17	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	13-17	8 9 13-17 £   s
all deductions from pay, such as income tax and national insurance - I mean total take-home pay from your main occupation? If you received a repayment of income tax don't count that in. *  SHOW FLASHCARD 2 ONLY IF NECESSARY. WRITE EXACT AMOUNT WHERE		03200	i s	£ 5	E S		
POSSIBLE. DK Does Not Apply		18 X	18 X	18	18	X  Y	18
(a) What period did this cover? week month other (SPECIFY)			X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
(b) How long ago was the last day which this period covered? 1 month and less than 3 months 3 months and less than 6 months 6 months and less than 12 months		2 3 4	3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4
2. How much was deducted to to the state of		19-23 £ s	19-23 £ s	19-23 £ s	19-23 £ s	19-23 £ s	£ s
- income tax - national insurance and grad, pension contribs other things such as sports clubs, subscriptions to hospitals, prints bension payments - payments - DCOMENTS - DCOMENTS - DECEMBRIS		00712					
deductions OHECK / So your last pay before 12  tax/amounted altogether to: 12		29-33	29-33	29-33	29-33	29-33	29-33
3. You have already told me you have had (FROM WORK RECORD) weeks in work in the last 12 months. Some people's pay varies.*  Can you tell me what was your highest pay and what was your lowest pay in  rate of pay did not vary SKIP to 0.4		£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
those weeks? [ lake - home ] highest ASK 0.3(a)		03500 34-38 £ s	34-38 £ s	34-38 £ s	34-38 £ s	34-38 £ s	34-38 £ s
lowest ASK Q. 3(a)  (a) IF HIGHEST AND LOWEST. Can you tell me why your earnings have varied -		01800	39	39	39	39	39
through change of job, overtime or anything else? CODE ONE ONLY change of job rise in pay overtime short working wk		ě	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y 0 1
(b) What would you say was your average (take-horse) pay (per week or per month) for those weeks of work, taking the year as a whole?		40-44 £ s	40-44 £ s	40-44 £ s	40-44 £ s	40-44 £ s	40-44 £ s
(c) IF WEEKLY PAID. What is your basic weekly rate of pay - I mean before any deductions?	)K	45-48 £ s	45-48 £ s	45-48 £ s	45-48 £ s	45-48 £ s	45-48 £ s
DK Does Not Apply		49	49 X	49 X	49 X	49 X	49 X Y
4. Have you received any additions to pay (at Christmas) or occasional commissions or bonuses yes ASK 0.4(a) that you haven't already included in what you have no OK SKIP TO 0.5 (a) How much extra did you get like this during the last 52 weeks?		Ø	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
WRITE IN ANSWER							
	15						

#### QUESTION 8

Obtain an estimate of total cost by the normal transport used. Some people who drive cars will offer their estimate of real cost but in such cases write in as indicated the average weekly mileage to and from work (not during work). In other instances assume 6d, per mile for all small cars (i.e. under 12 h.p.) and 8d. per mile for larger vehicles.

5	miles	@	6d. =	2s.	6d.	5	miles	@	8d.	=	3s.	4d.
10	miles	@	6d. =	5s.	0d.	10	miles	@	8d.	=	6s.	8d.
50	miles	(a)	6d. =	25s.	0d.	50	miles	@	8d.	=	33s.	4d.
100	miles	(1)	6d =	50s	b0	100	miles	(0)	84	=	66s	8d

#### QUESTION 9 Holiday pay

Be careful not to include pay received simultaneously with holiday pay for any week of work. Remember that many wage earners only receive the basic wage during holidays, which is usually much lower than average earnings.

# goes by preido

#### QUESTION 10 Sick pay

There are several practices. (1) Some employers (e.g. public services) automatically deduct national insurance sickness benefit for the worker and his dependants from pay during sickness (or sometimes expect him to report what sickness benefit he receives so that it may be deducted from later amounts of sick pay or even from the first weeks of earnings after recovery from sickness). (2) Others (mainly smaller private firms) deduct only the sickness benefit for the worker, ignoring what he may get for his dependants. (3) Still others deduct nothing for any sickness benefit for which a worker may be eligible. In the last two cases it might seem that the worker will be better off in sickness than at work. This is true for some, particularly salaried earners, but remember that if any employer pays anything to a wage-earner in sickness rarely does it exceed the basic wage. His average earnings may be much higher. (4) When the level of sick pay is small no deductions may be made for any sickness benefit. Changes in sick pay after the first weeks

In rare instances of persons who have been sick more than a few weeks.

In rare instances of persons who have been sick more than a few weeks the rate of sick pay will have changed. If the average is difficult to estimate write in the amounts thus: 4 weeks @ £10, 4 @ £5 10s, etc. After deductions of tax, etc. Note if only the amount of pay before deductions is known.

#### QUESTION 11 Income of self-employed

The income of the self-employed is sometimes difficult to ascertain. Four alternative methods of questioning that have been found to be helpful in previous research are listed. Our first aim is to find the figure for annual income before tax. Thus Q. 11 A(iv) is the crucial one and if you can get the answer to this do not press unduly for the answers to the preceding questions, but they are helpful in establishing that (iv) is in fact the figure you want. The alternative aim (if you cannot achieve the first) is to seek the amount obtained from the business, either Method B — net profit including money taken out for own use, or Method C, the sums actually taken out for personal use. Method D should only be tried if all else fails, and frankly, is not of much help. An accurate figure for income is important and you should if necessary take time to establish it. Method D "Turnover" = total receipts from sale of goods and services, less any discount allowed.

5. Income tax is usually deducted from you pay. Have you received a repayment of tax in the last yes ASK Q. 5(a) 12 months? yes ASK Q. 5(a) No DK SKIP TO Q.6  (a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN )							
6. Did you pay any income tax or surtax yes ASK 0.6(a) direct to the tax authorities last year? no DK							
(a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN )							
7. Have you any expenses in going to work which are allowed for tax purposes, such as special clothing, laundry or use of equipment? yes ASK Q.7(a) yes ASK Q.7(a) on DK SKIP TO Q.8  ADD SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY laundry special clothing use of tools shillings							
ather (SPECIFY)  8. How much does it cost you to travel to and from work each week?  (NOTE MILEAGE IF CAR)* ANOUNT IN SHILLINGS WRITE "O" IF NOTHING	-						
9. You have told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of paid holiday last year. How much pay after daductions did you receive on average per week?  WRITE "O" IF NOTHING average per week							
10. FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM NORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, after deductions, did you receive on average per week? I mean not including any sickness benefit.*							
average per week EMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14							
II. ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD *	1330						
METHOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profil from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total.  DIA TRY METHOD B							
(1) What was the total income before allowance £ £ £							
and fax?  (ii) How much depreciation?  (iii) How much business or practice expenses were allowable for fax purposos?  (iv) So the net assessable income was  (v) 12 months period FROM/TO							
METHOD B  How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages?							
TRY METHOD C  12 months period FROM/TO							
(cont/)							

[	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEW	INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc. IF 5th. 6th	
					Uo, erc.	IF STN. OTN	
	50	50	50	50	50	50	
	Ŏ	X	X	X	X	X	
ı	Y	0	0	0	0	0	
ŀ	51-55 £ s	51-55 £ s	51-55 £ s	51-55 £ s	51-55 £ s	51-55 £ s	
	X	X	X	X	X	X	
ı	<b>Ø</b>	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
	56-60 £ s	56-60	56-60 £ s	56-60 £ s	56-60 £ s	56-60 £ s	
ı	£S	£ s	LS				
H	61	61	61	61	61	61	
ŀ	01	01	01	01	01	01	
	ă	×	×	×	X	X	
	Q	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
	62-64	62-64	62-64	62-64	62-64	62-64	
	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	
	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings	
		U.IIIIIg5	J. Larings	- Indiana			
	000	10.21	60.71	60.71	60.71	60.71	
	68-71 X	68-71 X	68-71 X	68-71 X	68-71 X	68-71 X	
,	£ s	£ 5	£ s	£s	£s	£ s	
f	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	
	×	×	×	X	X	X	
	£s	£s	£s	£s	£s	£ s	
	1 2 3	4 5 6	7 8 9		Of, etc.	WER: CODE 05, , IF 5th, 6th F HOUSEHOLD	
	527	10-11	3 0 7	10-11	MEMBER OF	F HOUSEHOLD	
	(01)	62	(03)	04	(65)	10-11	
	Harry Harry						
	10000	The same and					
		10000	The state of the				
	1			188 388			
	133 15 16						
					B. C. C.	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	
				11 11 11 11	1000000	THE PARTY OF	
			State of				
	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	
	12-13	12-17	12-17	12.12			
66	The second second	The second secon	and the same of th	The second secon	The second secon	The second name of the second	

#### QUESTION 12 Income tax

The informant will often know the approximate amount because profits or income from business fall under Schedule D. But we ask 12b to check that the informant is not including tax which is allowed for in other questions. For example, elsewhere we establish net income from dividends, but if here the informant adds £100, say, to the figure for tax to take account of tax on dividends deducted at source, we risk deducting the £100 twice by deducting it here as well. You should be warned that for this and other reasons the net income of the self-employed tends to be underestimated.

Weekly National Insurance contribution

Self-employed men pay 21s, per week Self-employed women pay 17s, 3d.

Self-employed men pay 21s. per week. Self-employed women pay 17s. 3d. per week. Boys and girls under 18 pay 11s. 10d. and 10s. 1d. respectively.

#### QUESTION 13 Fluctuation in Income

The self-employed will often have an income that fluctuates throughout the year — especially those on low incomes. For example, the scrap dealer or stall-holder may not do as well in the winter as he does in the summer. The professional architect and the free-lance photographer may be paid at very irregular intervals. We are particularly interested in fluctuations which may produce hardship for a household which is usually prosperous. But remember that though income may fluctuate (e.g. in winter, for a shop-keeper or free-lance interviewer the same amounts per month may be drawn out of the bank or spent. Living standards are not necessarily affected.

II. (cont)		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWE	ER: CODE 05,
METHOD C Do you draw sums of money regularly from the business for your own use?						06, etc, MEMBERS OF	F HOUSEHOLD
DK DNA TRY METHOD D							
(1) How much do you usually £ £ £ £ £							
(ii) How often is that? (iii) So the total taken out							
for your own use in the past 12 months was							
(iv) What was the remaining profit from the business?							
(v) So the net assessable							
income before tax was  METHOD D What was the total turnover* of the business during the							
most recent period of 12 months for which you have figures?							
££££							
12 months period FROM/TO		12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15
OFFICE USE ONLY net assessable income before tax							
12. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY Have you paid any income tax X yes ASK Q.12(a)		16 X	16 X	16 X	16 X	16 X	16 X
or surtax in the last 12 months? Y no O DK SKIP TO Q. W 12 C		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
I Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.14		1	1	1	1		1
1 2 2 2 2							
(a) How much income tax?							
(b) Does this income tax include							
amounts deducted at source on income, such as share divid-							
ends or a pension?  Amount, if any							
(c) Did you receive any refunds of Income tax or surtax in							1919
the last 12 months?  Amount income tax, if any							
Amount surtax, if any (d) What is your weekly National		21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24
Insurance contribution? *		21 21	2. 2.				
OFFICE USE ONLY net annual income after tax  13. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY		25	25	25	25	25	25
Has your income fluctuated X yes, considerably ASK Q.13(a) in the last 12 months? Y yes, a little	193	X	X	X	X	X	X
0 no   SKIP TO Q.14		0	0	0	0	0	0
2 Does Not Apply		2	2	2	2	2	2
(a) Why has it varied?  WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REASON CODE ONE ONLY							5
change of job seasonal variation		5	5	5	5	5 6 7	6 7
varying fortunes of business		7	7	7	7	*	
other		26	26	8 26	8 26	8 26	8 26
(b) Has this affected your standard of living? Have you experienced any period of hardship in these 12 months?							
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP CODE ONE ONLY							
standard affected - yes, hardship		×	×	×	X	X	X
- no hardship - DK, hardship		0	Y	0	0	0	Ò
standard not affected DK		1 2	2	2	2	2	2
	191111111111111111111111111111111111111						

# QUESTION 14 Second job

This will have been established in the earlier section on Employment. Repeat the question because earnings from subsidiary occupations tend to be forgotten. For example, painters and decorators may have done one remunerative weekend job for a few weeks several months earlier in the year. A gardener may have done some intensive paid work for various local people in the evenings and weekends of the summer months. Or a university lecturer may have had a remunerative consultancy or a series of well-paid broadcasts at some point in the year. Remember that extra earnings from a source other than usual employment may not be thought of as a second job. You should probe for all kinds of additional earnings, depending on the nature of the usual employment.

QUESTION 15

This is laid out as concisely as possible on one page and you are asked to ring 01, 02, 03, etc., as appropriate and then to enter the rates per week and amounts below, carefully writing in the code "01" (i.e. Family Allowances) "02" (i.e. Retirement Pension) and so on so that we are clearly aware of the allowances to which the amounts refer.

Amounts will sometimes be joint—e.g. retirement pension for man and wife—or will be for several members of the household—e.g. sickness benefit for man and wife and children. In these instances the amount should be entered (if necessary, after the interview) in one column only, under that member of household receiving the payment. Wherever possible encourage informants (especially when elderly) to show you the allowance or pension book.

CODE 01 Family Allowances

CODE OF Family				Fi	rst	chi	ild	5	Seco	nd '	Third		ourth & bsequent		
up to April 1968 after April 1968						nil			8s 15s		10s. 17s.		15s. 17s.		
counting children	under	15	or	up	to	19	if	still	in	full-time	educa	ation	or college	or	an
apprentice on low			ior												

CODE 02 Retirement Pension

Note that the actual amounts vary widely, Increased pensions are paid if retirement
is deferred. There are now in addition small graduated state pensions (averaging about
3s.) and pensions may be reduced because of earnings or a deficient contribution
record. Note that some of these points also apply to other benefits. Pensions and
supplementary benefits can be combined in a single payment. You will be prompting
for supplementary benefit and wherever possible we should like you to list the amount
separately (as well as the fact that it is being received). But whenever the rate given
to you exceeds the standard rate below you should check the reason.

Single person (husband)		£4 10s.	
Wife's income		£2 16s. (	
1st dependent child		£1 5s. (	
2nd dependent child		17s. (	Ja.

CODE 03 Standard Widow's Pension Note: not the widow's allowance which is paid for the first 26 weeks after

Widow or widowed		r		£4	10s.	
1st dependent child				£2	2s.	
2nd child					14s.	
2rd and cubcoquent	child			£1	12s.	60

Single person			10s.	
Married woman		£2	16s.	
1st dependent child		£1	5s.	
Each subsequent child			17s.	ua.

lst dependent child
Each subsequent child
Each subsequent child
Tis. 0d.

CODE 66 Supplementary Benefit
The former "national assistance". Rent is sometimes paid direct to the landlord
by the Supplementary Benefit Sommission. There is a check later that the amount is
known and counted as income
CODE 07 Industrial Industrial and Company of the state of the first 26 weeks after
injury after which the injured person goes before a Board to have his injury assessed
for an individual disablement pension.
CODE 50 8 and 09 Industrial and Disablement Pensions
The 100 per cent rate is £7 12s. 0d. (with additions for dependants). CODE 09:
Note that these are war pensions, not service pensions included under occupational
pensions later in Q. 19.
CODE 10 Maternity Allowance
The standard rate of maternity allowance is £4 a week. It is paid to women who
have been paying full national insurance contributions. It begins 11 weeks before the
expected confinement and ends after the sixth week following it.
CODE 11 Maternity Grant
This grant is £22 either for home or hospital confinement.

This grant is £22 either for home or hospital continement.

CODE 14 Single Grant
This is officially described as an exceptional needs grant. The Ministry of Social
Security has replaced the former National Assistance Board and you may need to
explain "a grant from the Assistance". Probe carefully for this for a single grant
who are not employed, whether or not the receivales or dentures, even though they
are not normally eligible grant supplementary benefit. Note also that since you
are asking about a priod of 12 months there will be instances of people now in work
who obtained a grant at an earlier point in the year.

		C	ols:	: 10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
				01	0 2	0 3	0 4	0 5		
FTRST BENEFIT	code type	col 38			0					
1000000		col 39			1					
	Amount last week		€.		0					
	(0000 = nothing)	cols 40-			1				-	
	Houring)	43	S		2					
	Weekly aver-	cols	£		0					
	age amount (for weeks	44 <b>-</b> 47			1					
	received & excl. single		S		2					
	grants)				0					
	Total amount	cols 48-	£s		0 5					
	last year	51 (	only	,	7					
SECOND BENEFIT		col 52								
received:	code type	col 53				-				
	Amount	cols	€							
	week	54 <b>-</b> 59	S							
		cols	£							
	Weekly average	58 <b>-</b> 61	-							
	amount		5							
	Total amount last year	cols 62-	£s					1		
		65								
TIRD BENEFIT	code type	col 66							-	
received		col 67	2 €							
	Amount last	68-	S				1			
	week Weekly	cols	S	-						
	average amount	72 <b>-</b> 75	2 S	-		-				
	Total amount	cols	-							
	last year	76-	£s							
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		1		\$			1		1	1



1				990000				
			Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	O6, etc. IF	: CODE 05, 5th, 6th
	FOR ALL EMPLOYED AND SELF-EMPLOYED     (a) Can you tell me how much you earned * not earning from second job		27-31	27-31	27-31	07.71		
	In a second job or in casual earnings last vk		3	X X	21-31 X	27-31 X	27-31 X	27-31 X
	last week? amount before/after tax last wk		3	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
	(b) How much would you say you earned altogether for a second job or in		32-35	32-35	32-35	32-35	32-35	32-35
	(b) How much would you say you earned altogether for a second job or in casual and part-time earnings during the last 12 months - whether or not you had such earnings last week? I mean in addition						1200	
	to earnings you told me about earlier, and including			X	- X	- X	f X	x
	fees and consultancies, and deducting any expenses. WRITE IN ESTIMATED AMOUNT [before/after] tax							
1	15. FOR ALL							
3	Now 1'd like to ask about pensions, allowances or benefits from the Government. Do you receive or have you received in the last 12 months a		36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37
	38- OI Family allowance		0 1	0	0 1	0 1	0 1	0 1
	50- 02 Retirement (old age) pension 62- 03 Widows pension or allowance (including war and widowed		0 2	0 2	0 2	0 2	0 2	0 2
	CO8-12 * 04 Sickness benefit		0 3 0 4	0 3 0 4	0 3 0 4	0 3 0 4	0 3 0 4	0 3 0 4
	0 CO8-24 O5 Unemployment benefit (national assistance)	1000	0 5	0 5	0 5 0 6	0 5 0 6	0 5 0 6	0 5
	F CO8-48 07 Industrial Injury benefit I CO8-60 08 Industrial disablement pension		0 7 0 8	0 7 8	0 7	0 7	0 7 8	0 7 8
- 5	C CO9-12 O9 War disability pension		0 9	0 9	0 9	0 9	0 9	0 9
	E CO9-24 10 Maternity allowance CO9-36 11 Maternity grant		1 1	1 0	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 0
	U 009-48 12 Death grant S 009-60 15 Redundancy payment (from Ministry of Labour) E 010-12 14 A single grant (for clothing or other special needs from		1 2	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3
	E C10-12 14 A single grant (for clothing or other special needs from the Ministry of Social Security)		1 4	1 4	1 4	1 4	1 4	1 4
	CIO-24 I5 Other (SPECIFY) 16 None of these SKIP TO Q.17		6	1 5	(18)	(6)	6	1 5
	IF ANY CODED INSERT CODE IN COLUMN			01				
	AND ASK (a) Did you receive it for last week?  yes no		X	0	X	X	X	X
	(b) How much a week do (did) you receive and for how many							
	weeks have (did) you receive(d) that rate?  WRITE IN ANSWER WRITE IN AMT		£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
	rate per week 11/12 LAST WEEK			0112				
	number of weeks 15 OFFICE: wkly average							
	previous rate per wk OFFICE:							
	number of weeks 32 yrly total single amt if any							
	2nd Benefit INSERT CODE							
	WRITE IN ANSWER WRITE IN AMT		£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
	rate per week LAST WEEK							
	number of weeks OFFICE: wkly average		*					
	previous rate per wk OFFICE: number of weeks Vrly total							
	single amt if any							
	3rd Benefit — INSERT CODE			100000000000000000000000000000000000000				C   0
	WRITE IN ANSWER WRITE IN AMT		£ s	£ s	£s	£s	£ s	£ s
	rate per week OFFICE:							
**	number of weeks wkly average							
	previous rate per wk  number of weeks  OFFICE: yrly total							
	single amt if any INSERT CODE	2						
	4th Benefit				9/19/19			
	WRITE IN BENEFIT AND ANY FURTHER AMOUNTS OFFICE:							
	AS NECESSARY							REAL PROPERTY.
								The state of the s
								13000

# QUESTION 16 Supplementary Benefit

It is most important that you should not overlook anyone who may be receiving or who has received supplementary benefit. There are two problems. One is, as noted above, that an informant may neglect to tell you that a standard benefit, like retirement pension and sickness benefit, is in fact supplemented. The other is that the official term "supplementary benefit is fairly new. You may therefore have to prompt "supplementary assistance?", 'national assistance?" or "public assistance?".

# QUESTION 16(c) Rent paid by Supplementary Benefits Commission

If the rent is in fact paid by the S.B.C. we shall be asking later how

## QUESTION 17 Single Grant

A single payment may be made to meet an exceptional need — such as bedding, clothing or household equipment. It may also be made to meet charges for glasses, dentures or dental treatment obtained through the National Health Service.

# QUESTION 18 Income in last year at work

Note that you have already asked how many years it is since such a man last worked (in Section II). Now you are asking for the actual year when last at work, and, if it is 1955 or a later year, for the wage and household income. Do not neglect to find the composition of the household at that time (for example, write: man, wife and adult single son, or, man, wife and wife's widowed mother). We realise memories may be faulty but most people remember the last occasion they were at work and we are anxious (for retired and disabled persons, for example) to get a rough estimate of their fall in income upon giving up work. In the office we shall of course allow for average wage increases in the intervening years in interpreting the information you collect.

# QUESTION 19 Employer's pension

The question is in a form which allows for the possibility of an expoliceman, ex-serviceman or ex-civil servant drawing a pension though still holding a subsequent job. Service pensions should be included here but not war pensions, which have been covered in Q. 15. As before: Strike out Before or After Tax as appropriate.

15
16. IF SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT RECEIVED LAST YEAR (CODE OG Q.JE)
* Did anyone advise you to apply for supplementary benefit (national assistance) or was it your own idea? X yes navised ASK 0.16(a)
7 500, 11112501 751 4110107
Y no, own idea SKIP TO Q.17
I Does Not Apply)
(a) Who was it? 2 doctor
3 welfare worker 4 post office
5 relative
6 friend
7 other (SPECIFY)
(b) INCOME RECEIVING SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT
Do you feel embarrassed or very embarrassed or unconfortable) ASI uncomfortable about getfing it a little embarrassed (0.11 or do you accept it just like a not embarrassed (confortable)
or do you accept it just like a not embarrassed (c
pension of any other kind of
7. 3011 10 411
(c) Do you pay the rent yourself or Does Not Apply do you have an arrangement with paid by housewife
"the supplementary" (or national paid by Supplementary Benefits
assistance office) to pay it direct Commission.
10 The Tahloford:
17. IF SINGLE GRANT(S) RECEIVED LAST YEAR FROM MINISTRY (CODE P.Q.15)  * Can you tell me how you came to get this and how much it is for?
(each grant)  Does Not Apply
WRITE IN ANSWER
18. FOR MEN AGED 18 AND OVER NEITHER IN PAID EMPLOYMENT NOR SELF-
EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 MONTHS.  In what year did you last work full-time (that is, 30 hours or more in
<u>a week)?</u> WRITE IN Year 19 IF 1955 OR LATER ASK Q.18(a)
IF 1954 OR EARLIER SKIP TO
Q.19
never lever to the
Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.19
Does Not Apply)
(a) What were your earnings in
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full-
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full- time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full- lime, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week?
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full- time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week? (c) Were the members of the same I same I
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full- lime, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week? (c) Wore the members of the household then the same as
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full- time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week? (c) Were the members of the household then the same as they are today? (d) IF DIFFERENT, Who were
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full- lime, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week? (c) Wore the members of the household then the same as
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full- lime, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week? (c) Wore the members of the household then the same as they are today? (d) IF DIFFERENT. Who were in the household then?  19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full-time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week? (c) Were the members of the household then the same as they are today? (d) IF OIFFERENT. Who were in the household then?  19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a former employer? yes, central or local not, arred force? ASK
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full-time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week? (c) Were the members of the household then the same as they are today? (d) IF DIFFERENT. Who were in the household then?  19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a former employer?  yes, central or local govt, arred forces) ASK yes, other employer's pensions \$0,194a
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full-time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week? (c) More the members of the household then the same as they are today? (d) IF DIFFERENT. Who were in the household then?  19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a former employer?  yes, central or local rout, armed forces) ASK yes, other employer a pensions  ONLY
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full-time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week? (c) Were the members of the household then the same as they are today? (d) IF OIFFERENT, Who were in the household then?  19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a former employer? yes, central or local govt, armed forces) ASK yes, other employer's pensions \$0.196
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full-time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week? (c) More the members of the household then the same as they are today? (d) IF DIFFERENT. Who were in the household then?  19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a former employer?  yes, central or local rout, armed forces) ASK yes, other employer a pensions  ONLY
(a) What were your earnings In the last week you worked full-time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you say was that total income of the household in that week? (c) Were the members of the household then the same as they are today? (d) IF DIFFERENT. Who were in the household then?  19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a former employer?  yes, central or local govt, arred forces yes, other employer's pensions  OK SKIP TO 0.20
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full-time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week? (c) More the members of the household then the same as they are today? (d) IF DIFFERIN. Who were in the household then?  19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a former employer?  yes, central or local rowt, arred forcen) ASK yes, other employer's pensions  DK SKIP TO Q.20  (a) How much?  per week bef/aft tax bef/aft tax OFFICE ant
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full- time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week? (c) Wore the members of the household then the same as they are today? (d) IF OIFFERIN. Who were in the household then?  19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a former employer? yes, central or local rowt, arred forces) ASK yes, other employer's pensions no SKIP TO Q.20  (a) How much?  per week bef/aft tax bef/aft tax OFFICE ant ONLY year ONLY year ONLY year ONLY year.
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full-time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week? (c) Were the members of the household then the same as they are today? (d) IF OIFFERENT, Who were in the household then?  19. FOR ALL, Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a former employer?  yes, central or local govt, armed forces) ASK yes, other employer's pensions  OK SKIP TO Q.20  (a) How much?  per week bef/aft tax bef/aft tax OFFICE and AND total last 12 months bef/aft tax bef/aft tax bef/aft tax  bef/aft tax bef/aft tax bef/aft tax
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full- time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week? (c) Wore the members of the household then the same as they are today? (d) IF OIFFERIN. Who were in the household then?  19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a former employer? yes, central or local rowt, arred forces) ASK yes, other employer's pensions no SKIP TO Q.20  (a) How much?  per week bef/aft tax bef/aft tax OFFICE ant ONLY year ONLY year ONLY year ONLY year.
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full-time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week? (c) Wore the members of the household then the same as they are today? (d) IF OIFFERENT. Who were in the household then?  19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a former employer?  yes, central or local rowt, arred forces) ASK yes, cher employer's pensions  no  SKIP TO Q.20  (a) How much?  per week bef/aft tax bef/aft tax OFFICE ant ONLY year  OR per month AND total  last 12 months bef/aft tax bef/aft tax  Payment last vk     OFFICE and ONLY year
(a) What were your earnings In the last week you worked full-time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you say was that total income of the household in that week? (c) Were the members of the household in that week? (d) If DIFFERENT, Who were in the household then?  19. FOR ALL, Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a former employer?  yes, central or local govt, arred forces after yes, other employer's pensions (a) How much?  Per week  OR per month  AND total  AND total  AND total  Last 12 months  Def/aft tax  Def/aft tax  Def/aft tax  Payment last vk  I OFFICE ant
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full-time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week? (c) More the members of the household then the same as they are today? (d) IF OIFFERENT. Who were in the household then?  19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a former employer?  yes, central or local rowt, armed forces) ASK yes, other employer's pensions  DK SKIP TO Q.20  (a) How much?  per week bef/aft tax bef/aft tax OFFICE ant USE 1 ast 12 months bef/aft tax ONLY year.  Payment last 12 months bef/aft tax bef/aft tax  Payment last vk 1 1 0FFICE ant received last vk 2 2 ONLY year.
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full-time, after deductions?  (b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week?  (c) More the members of the household in that week?  (d) If DIFFERENT. Who were in the household then?  19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a former employer?  yes, central or local rowt, armed forces) ASK yes, other employer's pensions  NOW SKIP TO Q.20  (a) How much?  per week bef/aft tax bef/aft tax OFFICE ant USE 1 ast 12 months bef/aft tax Payment last 12 months SNIP total last 12 months Double SNIP to Q.10 only year only the support of
(a) What were your earnings In the last week you worked full-time, after deductions? (b) And roughly what would you say was that total income of the household in that week? (c) Wore the members of the household in that week? (c) Wore the members of the household then the same as they are today? (d) IF DIFFERENT. Who were in the household then?  19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a former employer?  yes, central or local govt, arred forces yes, other employer's pensions (a) How much?  per week  OR per month  AND total  ONLY year
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full-time, after deductions?  (b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week?  (c) More the members of the household in that week?  (d) If DIFFERENT. Who were in the household then?  19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a former employer?  yes, central or local rowt, armed forces) ASK yes, other employer's pensions  NOW SKIP TO Q.20  (a) How much?  per week bef/aft tax bef/aft tax OFFICE ant USE 1 ast 12 months bef/aft tax Payment last 12 months SNIP total last 12 months Double SNIP to Q.10 only year only the support of

5272	32308	3)			
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	R: CODE 05, 6th MEMBERS
0	02	03	04	OF HOUSEHOL	.0
36	36	36	36	36	36
X	X	X	X	X	×
X Y O	X Y O	Y	Y	Y	X Y O
	1	0	1	0	0
2 3 4 5 6	2 3	2 3 4 5 6 7	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6		2
4	4	3	3	2 3 4	2 3 4 5 6
5	5	5	5	5 6	5
7	6 7	6	6 7	6	6
37	37	37	37	7	7
X	X	X X	X	X	37 X
X Y O	Y	X Y O	X Y O	Y	X
0	0	0	0	0	0
2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4 .	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6
Ü					0
38	38	38	38	38	38
					30
	77777115				
X	X	X	X	X	X
				100.000.000	
0	0	0	0	0	0
1 71219 3111					
39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42
43	43	43	43	43	43
×	X	X	X	×	X
Ø	Ø	Ó	Ŏ	Ø	Y 0 1
44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47
48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51

# QUESTION 20 Miscellaneous allowances and cash income

The various kinds of income have been laid out as compactly as possible The various kinds of income have been laid out as compactly as possible but remember that two or more may need to be coded and you should prompt carefully. Underneath describe the type of allowance (so that we know to which code a particular amount refers) and the amount per week or per month. Ring either "1" or "2" depending on whether the allowance did in fact cover last week and strike out "Before" or "After" tax as appropriate. Make sure that in the case of allowances of husbands temporarily away from home that you have not already written in his earnings earlier as a member of the household. If you have do not write in any amount he pays. All we want here is any income which is not covered by earlier entries.

## QUESTION 20(b) Allowances for separated and divorced wives

Some wives receive money direct from their husbands (or via the court). Others have court orders but these are signed over to the Supplementary Benefits Commission, which collects the money and pays the mother a standard weekly allowance. We therefore want to avoid counting the amount in Q. 20 if that amount is already included in the figure for supplementary benefit listed under Q. 15. We also want to be able to sort out irregular payments of both money from court orders and supplementary benefit. Check carefully in all these instances and write a note if anything needs clarification. Fatherless families form a small proportion of the total sample of households. Where money from court orders is paid irregularly and the mother claims weekly from the Supplementary Benefits Office she might not always claim the full amount, or may delay her claim in which case she loses benefit. Check to see if such loss is occurring.

## QUESTION 21 Allowances and sums paid to others

This question complements some of the sub-questions in Q. 20. Here we This question complements some of the sub-questions in Q. 20. Here we are concerned to find out about all cash payments or allowances amounting to at least 10s. a week or £25 a year. Note that married children frequently pay rent or bills for elderly parents and old people sometimes make considerable cash gifts to their children. Examples are payments for grand-children's clothing or holidays, payment of T.V. rentals and licence, cash gift

# QUESTION 22 Tax relief

Our object is to gain further evidence about reciprocal aid but also to help us in interpreting the figures for earnings and deductions given earlier. Note that you are not expected to probe for amounts.

Property income is considerable for a small percentage of informants and tends to be of two types: income from only one or two houses and income from a range of properties. With a few people considerable time may need to be spent on getting a reliable answer to this question. Net income after tax may not be known so we deliberately seek gross income before tax, then expenses, and only finally income after tax. You may not be able to get the third but make sure you get a figure for the first. It may also be difficult to secure a figure for expenses of rates and repairs but remember that property-owners will often know the total sums entered on their income tax returns. It may even be helpful to remind informants of this: "I mean the total like that in your income tax return — gross income less expenses." Note that many owner-occupiers and tenants rent rooms and flats to others in their accommodation. Do not count the rent from a boarder living in the household.

20. ASK ALL						
				the last 12		
PROMPT VI	DOCUMENTS SE	Y, CODE ALI	L THAT APPLY	AND ASK Q.2	O(a) FOR	ALL.
X An annuity Y A gratuit	y (e.g. thro	ugh private sum like a	e insurance) n employer's	(N.B. NOT D	IVIDENDS payment	or a
O Income from	retirement om trust or	or marriage covenant	9?			
I Money from	n a court or	der or volu	ask o 200	nt from the a) and (b)	children	<u>'s</u>
2 Allowances	s from relat	ives who a	re members o	f armed forc	es or me	rchant
5 Other allo	owances from	husbands a	and others to	omporarily a	way from	home
or other	r relatives ift of more	or from fr than £25 (c	ends or IOs. a we	ek) from any	of your	
6 Trade Unio	on benefits	(e.g. pens	ion, sick or	strike pay)		
7 Friendly : 8 Any other	Society, vol	untary soc	iety or Brit	ish Legion b r accident i	enefits	
9 None of the	hese	SKIP	TO Q.21	decirconi i	insur unce	
(a) How much?	*					
name of allow amount per we		ef tov	bef to	bef .	- OFF	ant
OR per mo	nth	ift cax —	aft cax	aft	ax USE	last week
AND total las		ef tax	bef aft tax	bef aft	ax	week
Payment last	wk	1	1	1	OFF USE	amt last
received las	t wk	2	2	2		veek
COURT ORDER A May I just ch by you or col Commission (N   WRITE IN AN	eck? Is the	court ord	er received ntary Benefi	collecte	d by inf	ormant
WRITE IN AN MANNER OF R	ational Assi Y COMMENT MA ECEIPT OF IN	stance off NDE ABOUT RI	ice)? * EGULARITY AN	DK Does Not		.c.
21. FOR ALL. elsewher former wife, or occasional to at least £	From your e? I mean a for example, cash gifts	income are an allowanc , of at lea or paying	you support e to a paren st IOs. a we a bill amoun	ing or helpi	Apply	e r a)
21. FOR ALL. elsewher former wife, or occasional to at least £ (a) Who to?	From your e? I mean a for example, cash gifts 25 a year?	income are an allowanc of at lea or paying	you support e to a paren st IOs. a we a bill amoun	ing or helpi t, child, re ek, yes A ting no) c	Apply  ng anyon lative o SK Q.21( KIP TO Q	era)
21. FOR ALL. elsewher former wife, or occasional to at least £	From your e? I mean a for example, cash gifts 25 a year?  per wk? a pay- k? yes	income are an allowanc , of at lea or paying	you support e to a paren st IOs. a we a bill amoun	ing or helpi t, child, re ek, yes A tino no DK	Apply  ng anyon lative o SK Q.21(	e r a) .22
21. FOR ALL. elsewher former wife, or occasional to at least £ (a) Who to? (b) How much (c) Was there ment last wee (d) How much	From your e? I mean a for example, cash gifts 25 a year?  per wk? a pay- k? yes no in single	income are an allowanc , of at lea or paying	you support e to a paren st 10s. a we a bill amoun	ing or helpi t, child, re ek, yes A ting no DK	Apply  ng anyon lative o SK Q.21( KIP TO Q  OFFICE USE ONLY  OFFICE	ant last week
21. FOR ALL. elsewher former wife, or occasional to at least £ (a) Who to? (b) How much (c) Was there ment last wee (d) How much payments alto last year?	From your e? I mean a for example, cash gifts 25 a year?  per wk? a pay- k? yes no in single gether	income are an allowance of at lea or paying	you support e to a paren st los. a we a bill amoun  1 2	ing or helpi t, child, re ek, yes A tinn no S DK	Apply  ng anyon Tative o SK Q.21( KIP TO Q  OFFICE USE ONLY  OFFICE USE ONLY	erra).22
21. FOR ALL. elsewher former wife, or occasional fo at least £ (a) Who to? (b) How much (c) Was there ment last wee (d) How much 22. Did you X the sup Y someone	From your e? I mean a for example, cash gifts 25 a year? '  per wk? a pay- k? year in single gether  receive any port of a rei to look aft	income are an allowance of at lea or paying the state of	you support a to a paren st los. a we a bill amoun  1 2  last yoar f er than your se or childr	ing or helpi t, child, re ek, yes A ting no DK)	Apply  nn anyon lative o SK Q.21( KIP TO Q  OFFICE USE ONLY  OFFICE USE ONLY  Ildren an wife elative)	ant last week
21. FOR ALL. elsewher former wife, or occasional to at least f (a) Who to? (b) How much (c) Was there ment last wee (d) How much payments alto last year? 22. Did you y someone 0 any typ	From your e? I mean a for example, cash gifts 25 a year? a pay- k? yea no in single ggether receive any port of a re to look aft e of covenarisurance	income are an allowance of at lea or paying the state of	you support a to a paren st los. a we a bill amoun  1 2  last yoar f er than your se or childr	ing or helpi t, child, re ek, yes A ting no DK) S	Apply  nn anyon lative o SK Q.21( KIP TO Q  OFFICE USE ONLY  OFFICE USE ONLY  Ildren an wife elative)	ant last week
21. FOR ALL. elsewher formor wife, or occasional to at least f (a) Who to? (b) How much (c) Was there ment last wee (d) How much payments alto last year? 22. Did you X the sup Y someone 0 any typ i life ir 2 none of 3 DK  23. Have you flat or	per wk? a pay- k? yes no in single gether receive any port of a ri to look aft to look aft to look aft eo of covena	income are in allowanc. of at lea or paying or paying tax relief alative other the hou int to pay f	you support e to a paren st los, a we a bill amoun  1 2  Last year f er than your se or childr or the educa	ing or helpit t, child, re ek, tinn, yes A S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	Apply nn anyon lative o SK Q.21( KIP TO Q  OFFICE USE ONLY OFFICE USE ONLY ildren an wife elative)	amt last week amt last week or
21. FOR ALL. elsewher former wife, or occasional to at least £ (a) Who to? (b) How much (c) Was there ment last wee (d) How much payments alto last year? 22. Did you y someone 0 any typ i life in 2 none of 5 DK  23. Have you flat or house or flat (a) How many, have you rece (b) Abow beaut not perses arounted.	per wk? a pay- k? yea  per wk? a pay- k? yea  per wk? a pay- k? yea  no ningle gethor  receive any port of a re to look aft to	tax relief alative on the top and top	you support e to a paren st los, a we a bill amoun  1 2  Last year f er than your se or childr or the educa	ing or helpi t, child, ree ek, tinn, yes A  Or wife and che tion of a re  - renting c yes A5	Apply  nn anyon lative o SK Q.21( KIP TO Q  OFFICE USE ONLY  OFFICE USE ONLY  ildren an wife elative) lative  uut a hou K Q.23(a	amt last week amt last week or
21. FOR ALL. elsewher formor wife, or occasional to at least E (a) Who to? (b) How much (c) Was there ment last wee (d) How much (a) How much (b) As there ment last wee (d) How much (a) How such (b) About year  22. Did you X the sup Y someone 0 any typ 1 life in 2 none of 5 DK  23. Have you house or flat (a) How many have you reco	per wk? a pay pe	tax relief alative on the top and top	you support e to a paren st los, a we a bill amoun  1 2  Last year f er than your se or childr or the educa	ing or helpit t, child, re ek, tinn, yes A S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	Apply  nn anyon lative o SK Q.21( KIP TO Q  OFFICE USE ONLY  OFFICE USE ONLY  ildren an wife elative) lative  uut a hou K Q.23(a	amt last week amt last week or

7					-	
1	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	CODE 05,
	The state of the s				MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD
	52	52	52	52	INTERVIEWER 06, etc. IF MEMBERS OF I	52
	X				No. of Contract of	
	X Y	×	×	×	X	X
	0	Y 0	Y	Y	Y	Y
	1	1	1	1	1	1
	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
	4	4	4	4	4	4
	5	5	5	5	5	5
	2	5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8	6 7 8 9	6 7	5 6 7 8 9
	8				ð	9
	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56
	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57.60	57.60
	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60
	61	61	61	61	61	61
	×	×	X	×	×	X
	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
	62	62	62	62	62	62
	0			V	,	Y
	Ø	<b>\$</b>	Ó	Ó	<b>Ø</b>	X Y O
	63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66
	0000					
-	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70
	0300					
	71	71	71	71	71	71
	×	×	X	Х	×	X
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
			6	6	(3)	1 2
	9	9	9	9	9	3
	72 X	72 X	72 - X	72 X	72 X	72 X
	7 ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° °	72 V	72 - X	72	72	Y 0 1 2 3 3 72 X Y 0
	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76

# QUESTION 25(a) Private and business accommodation

Count as "business" accommodation any accommodation which counts for purposes of offsetting tax. This may include a study room for some teachers, for example.

# QUESTION 25(e) Rate rebate or reduction

Note that many councils pay rebates twice a year.

## QUESTION 25(h) Mortgage

The informant may know the total sum paid in the previous year but not the division of the sum between interest and repayments of principal. Yet it is essential for us to find how much of the peyment represents capital repayments and how much interest payments, because otherwise we cannot work out housing costs which are comparable with costs incurred by households paying rent. In many instances a monthly or annual payment slip will show the two amounts and the informant should be encouraged to look this up. Note that if the informant still cannot give you the answer we have provided certain questions on the right-hand side of the page which will allow us to make a reliable estimate. You should note certain details in the

- (a) source of loan or mortgage; (b) term of repayment; (c) number of years paid; (d) amount of loan.

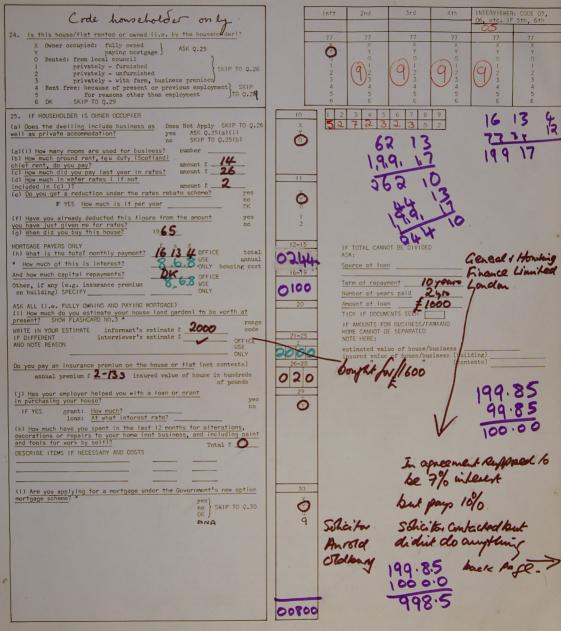
Please make special note if the repayment of a mortgage is covered by an endowment policy and note the amount and frequency of the premium. As elsewhere put a tick in the small box or make a note if you are fortunate enough to be shown documents.

# QUESTION 25(i) Value of house/flat

Ask for an estimate and only show Flashcard No. 3 if the informant hesitates in giving an answer and you judge that it would be appropriate. Always insert the code number as given on the Flashcard, even if you also obtain an expect estimate.

QUESTION 25(1) Government's Mortgage Scheme Note that, broadly, this is advantageous only to a householder with relatively low income who does not expect to pay tax at the standard rate in the foreseeable future.

2 100.0



# QUESTION 27(a)

Our object is to try to find what rent might be paid in normal circumstances in that area for such accommodation. We have asked you to make an estimate in the light of your knowledge of the area if the informant cannot make such an estimate.

# QUESTION 28(a) Years on list

Sometimes the tenant will have taken on a tenancy from a member of the family who has died or moved away. Code "inherited tenancy" in all instances except that of a woman who has become the tenant through the death or absence of her husband.

# QUESTION 28(d) Reason for obtaining council accommodation

Interpret "inheriting tenancy" as above. Although more than one reason may be advanced code what the informant considers to be the chief

# QUESTION 28(e) Rent reduction or rebate

Broadly three types of scheme have been introduced. Some councils operate an automatic differential rents scheme and some informants may have their rents reduced initially upon the introduction of the scheme. But in this sort of scheme most people will not know whether or not their rents are "reduced". The second scheme is one where the tenant has to apply for a reduction of rent he expects to pay in the future, upon test of means. The third scheme is one where the tenant applies for a rebate of rent paid in the past, on test of means. We are primarily concerned wth the second and third schemes here.

	Deer Not to to	31-34
	Does Not Apply	£ s
(a) How much do you pay a week in rent?		
(b) Do you have a rent holiday?  yes   no of wks rent	OFFICE total	35-37 £
no 2 paid in year	USE rent ONLY last year	
(c) Do you pay rates in addition?	ONLY Tast year	38
IF YES amount general rates last	yes no	X
amount water rates last y	DK	Ö
(d) Have you had a rates rebate?	yes no	1 2
IF YES (i) How much was It? SPECIFY F (ii) Did you get it as a lump sum payment or was it deducted from your rates or	PERIOD DK	2 3
or was it deducted from your rates or	deducted from rent deducted from rates	4 5
rent:	lump sum payment	6
gas 2 electric	ervice or cormodity 5	
PROMPT AND CODE ANY coal 3 none of	these 7	
Eleans 4 Oli		
(f) How much have you spent in the last 12 months decorations or repairs (including paint or tools	for work by yourself)?	
DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS	OFFICE total	39-42
	- USE housing	
	ONLY COST	
27. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS PRIVATELY  Does No	t Apply SKIP TO Q.28	43 X
(a) is this accommodation owned Y yes ASK Q by your employer?	t Apply SKIP TO Q.28	Y
	TO Q.27(b)	1
	.27(a)(ii)	2 3
would cost if you rented it in the ordinary way?  SKIP	то Q.27(ь)	44-46
IF YES (ii) How much extra rent per year would yo		£
IF YES (ii) How much extra rent per year would yo expect to pay if you were renting it privately? * GIVE YOUR ESTIMATE IF INFORMANT UNCERTAIN £	extra rent per yr	
(III) Would you have to leave this house/flat if	vou ves	47 X
stopped working for him or when you retire?	no	Y
stopped working for him or when you retire?	no DK	o o
stopped working for him or when you retire?	no DK	, Y
stopped working for him or when you refire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household	no DK La}ASK Q.27(b)(1)	Y 0 1 2 3
stopped working for him or when you refire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household	no DK 1.d}ASK Q.27(b)(1) 9 SKIP TO Q.30	, Y
stopped working for him or when you retire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 3 no ) 4 DK )  (i) How long?	no DK La}ASK Q.27(b)(1)	Y 0 1 2 3 4 48
stopped working for him or when you retire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household  2 yes, part of household  4 DK  (1) How long?	ASK 0.27(b)(1) SKIP TO 0.30 number of years	Y 0 1 2 3 4
stopped working for him or when you ratire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 4 DK  (i) How long?  28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL Does Not (a) How long were you (the tenant) on the	no DK  ASK Q.27(b)(1)  SKIP TO Q.30  number of years  Apply SKIP TO Q.30 inherited tenancy	Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 48 48 49 X Y
stopped working for him or when you retire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 4 DK  (1) How long?  28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL Does Not	Aprily SKIP TO Q.30 inherited tenancy DK	Y 0 1 2 3 4 48 48 49 X
stopped working for him or when you retire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 4 DK J  (1) How long?  28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL Does Not (a) How long were you (the tenant) on the list before getting council accommodation?	Apply SKIP TO Q.30  Inherited tenancy DK  number of years	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 48 49 X Y 0 50
stopped working for him or when you ratire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 4 DK  (i) How long?  28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL Does Not (a) How long were you (the tenant) on the	Apply SKIP TO Q.30 inherited tenancy DK number of years Apply SKIP TO Q.30 inherited tenancy DK number of years	Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 48 48 49 X Y 0 0
stopped working for him or when you retire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 4 DK J  (1) How long?  28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL Does Not (a) How long were you (the tenant) on the list before getting council accommodation?	no DK  Apply SKIP TO Q.30  inherited tenancy DK  number of years  Apply SKIP TO Q.30  inherited tenancy DK number of years  before war 1946-1954 1955 or later	Y O I I 2 3 4 4 48 48 Y O O X
stopped working for him or when you retire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 4 DK  (i) How long?  28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL Does Not (a) How long were you (the tenant) on the list before getting council accommodation?  (b) When was this house/flat built?	Apply SKIP TO Q.30 inherited tenancy DK number of years  Apply SKIP TO Q.30 inherited tenancy DK number of years  before war 1946-1954 1955 or later DK	Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 4 4 8 4 9 X Y 0 0 5 0 X Y
stopped working for him or when you retire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 3 no 4 DK  (1) How long?  28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL Does Not (a) How long were you (the tenant) on the list before getting council accommodation?  (b) When was this house/flat built?  (c) How long have you been living in council accommodation accommodation.	Apply SKIP TO Q.30  number of years  Apply SKIP TO Q.30  inherited tenancy DK number of years  before war 1946-1954 1955 or later DK  compodation? years	Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 4 4 8 4 9 X Y 0 0 1 1
stopped working for him or when you retire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 3 no 4 DK  (1) How long?  28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL Does Not (a) How long were you (the tenant) on the list before getting council accommodation?  (b) When was this house/flat built?  (c) How long have you been living in council accommodation accommodation.	Apply SKIP TO Q.30  number of years  Apply SKIP TO Q.30  inherited tenancy DK number of years  before war 1946-1954 1955 or later DK  compodation? years	Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 4 4 8 4 9 X Y 0 0 1 1
stopped working for him or when you retire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 3 no 4 DK  (i) How long?  28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL Does Not (a) How long were you (the tenant) on the list before getting council accommodation?  (b) When was this house/flat built?  (c) How long have you been living in council accommodation?  (d) Why did you get a council house/flat when you did? Was if because you reached the top you find list or were there other reasons? O hear	no DK  Aprily SKIP TO Q.30  number of years  Aprily SKIP TO Q.30  inherited tenancy DK  number of years  before war 1946-1954 1955 or later DK  commodation? years  inherited tenancy bad housing the of member of family	Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 4 4 8 4 9 X Y 0 0 1 1
stopped working for him or when you retire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 3 no. 4 DK.)  (1) How long?  28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL Does Not (a) How long were you (the tenant) on the list before getting council accommodation?  (b) When was this house/flat built?  (c) How long have you been living in council accommodation when you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you did?	no DK  ASK Q.27(b)(1)  SKIP TO Q.30  number of years  Apply SKIP TO Q.30 inherited tenancy DK number of years  before war 1946-1954 1955 or later DK  commodation? years inherited tenancy bad housing the of member of family rerowding or (SPECIFY)	Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 48 49 X Y 0 0 50 X Y 0 0 1 51-52 53 X Y 0 0 1 1
stopped working for him or when you retire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 3 no 4 OK 4 OK (I) How long?  28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL Does Not (a) How long were you (the tenant) on the list before getting council accommodation?  (b) When was this house/flat built?  (c) How long have you been living in council accommodation?  (d) Why did you get a council house/flat when you did? Was it because you reached the top yof the list or were there other reasons? O heat PROMPT CODE 2 of the council one of the council accommodation?	no DK  Aprily SKIP TO Q.30  number of years  Aprily SKIP TO Q.30  inherited tenancy DK  number of years  before war 1946-1954 1955 or later DK  commodation? years  inherited tenancy bad housing the of member of family	Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 4 8 4 9
stopped working for him or when you retire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 3 no. 4 DK.)  (1) How long?  28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL Does Not (a) How long were you (the tenant) on the list before getting council accommodation?  (b) When was this house/flat built?  (c) How long have you been living in council accommodation?  (d) Why did you get a council house/flat when you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top yof the list or were there other reasons?  On the property of the list or were there other reasons?  ONE 3 SON ONE 4 DK	no DK  ASK Q.27(b)(1)  SKIP TO Q.30  number of years  Apply SKIP TO Q.30 inherited tenancy DK number of years  before war 1946-1954 1955 or later DK  commodation? years inherited tenancy bad housing the of member of family rerowding or (SPECIFY) ely top of list	Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 48 49 X Y 0 0 1 51-52 1 53 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 4 54 54
stopped working for him or when you retire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 3 no 4 OK 4 OK  (i) How long?  28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL Does Not list before getting council accommodation?  (b) When was this house/flat built?  (c) How long have you been living in council accommodation?  (d) Why did you get a council house/flat when you did? Was if because you reached the top yof the list or were there other reasons?  PROMPT CODE 2 of how long have you been living in council accommodation?  (e) Do you know if the council operates a difference to adjust rents to needs?  you did?	no DK  ASK Q.27(b)(1)  SKIP TO Q.30  number of years  Apply SKIP TO Q.30  inherited tenancy DK  number of years  before war 1946-1954 1955 or later DK  inherited tenancy bad housing th of member of family rerowding or (SPECIFY) ely top of list  ontial rents or rent ASK Q.28(a)(1)  SKIP TO Q.30	Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 48 49 X Y 0 0 1 51-52 1 53 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 4 54 X Y Y
stopped working for him or when you retire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 3 no. 4 DK.  (1) How long?  28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL Does Not list before getting council accommodation?  (b) When was this house/flat built?  (c) How long have you been living in council accommodation?  (d) Why did you get a council house/flat when you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you fit be not not not not not not not not not not	no DK  ASK Q.27(b)(1)  SKIP TO Q.30  number of years  Apply SKIP TO Q.30  inherited tenancy DK  number of years  before war 1946-1954 1955 or later DK  commodation? years  inherited tenancy bad housing the of remover of family rerowding or (SPECIFY) ely top of list  ontial rents or rent ASK Q.28(a)(1)  SKIP TO Q.30	Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 4 48 48 49 X Y 0 0 1 5 1 - 5 2 3 4 4 5 4 4 5 4 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 4 X Y 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1
stopped working for him or when you retire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 3 no. 4 DK.  (1) How long?  28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL Does Not list before getting council accommodation?  (b) When was this house/flat built?  (c) How long have you been living in council accommodation?  (d) Why did you get a council house/flat when you did? Was it because you reached the top you did? Was it because you reached the top you fit be not not not not not not not not not not	no DK  ASK Q.27(b)(1)  SKIP TO Q.30  number of years  Apply SKIP TO Q.30  inherited tenancy DK  number of years  before war 1946-1954 1955 or later DK  commodation? years  inherited tenancy bad housing the of remover of family rerowding or (SPECIFY) ely top of list  ontial rents or rent ASK Q.28(a)(1)  SKIP TO Q.30	Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 4 48 48 49 X Y 0 0 1 5 1 - 5 2 3 4 4 5 4 4 5 4 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 4 X Y 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1
stopped working for him or when you retire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 3 yes, part of household 4 DK J  (i) How long?  28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL Does Not (a) How long were you (the tenant) on the list before getting council accommodation?  (b) When was this house/flat built?  (c) How long have you been living in council accommodation?  (d) Why did you get a council house/flat when you did? Was it because you reached the top you flow and the council house/flat when you did? Was it because you reached the top you find the list or were there other reasons?  (e) Do you know if the council operates a difference to the council operates t	no DK  ASK Q.27(b)(1)  SKIP TO Q.30  number of years  Apply SKIP TO Q.30  inherited tenancy DK  number of years  before war 1946-1954 1955 or later DK  inherited tenancy bad housing th of member of family rerowding or (SPECIFY) ely top of list  ontial rents or rent ASK Q.28(a)(1)  SKIP TO Q.30	Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 4 48 48 49 X Y 0 0 1 5 1 - 5 2 3 4 4 5 4 4 5 4 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 4 X Y 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1
stopped working for him or when you retire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 3 yes, part of household 4 DK J  (i) How long?  28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL Does Not list before getting council accommodation?  (b) When was this house/flat built?  (c) How long have you been living in council accommodation?  (d) Why did you get a council house/flat when you did? Was it because you reached the top yof the list or were there other reasons? On head you did? Was it because you reached the top yof the list or were there other reasons? On head you did? Was it because you reached the top yof the list or were there other reasons? On head you get a council operates a differ rebate scheme to adjust rents to needs? Yes you had your rent reduced or obtained a rebate, or have you applied any both of the list or we had your rent reduced or obtained a rebate, or have you applied any occurrent with the council operates of the list or had a reduction or a rebate?	no DK  ASK Q.27(b)(1)  SKIP TO Q.30  number of years  Apply SKIP TO Q.30  inherited tenancy DK  number of years  before war 1946-1954 1955 or later DK  commodation; years  inherited tenancy bad housing lth of member of family rerowding or (SPECIFY) ely top of list  ontial rents or rent ASK Q.28(a)(1)  SKIP TO Q.30  t reduced ASK Q.28(a)  t reduced (SKIP TO Q.30  t reduced (SKIP TO Q.30  ammlied (SKIP TO Q.30  treduced (SKIP TO Q.30)  treduced (SKIP TO Q.30)  treduced (SKIP TO Q.30)  ammlied (SKIP TO Q.30)	Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 48 49 X Y 0 0 1 51-52 1 53 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 54 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 54 X X Y 0 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 54 X X Y 0 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 54 X X Y 0 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 54 X X Y 0 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 54 X X Y 0 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 54 X X Y 0 0 1 1 2 3 3 3 4 54 X X Y 0 0 1 1 2 3 3 3 4 54 X X Y 0 0 1 1 2 3 3 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
stopped working for him or when you retire?  (b) Are you on a council housing list?  I yes, entire household 2 yes, part of household 3 yes, part of household 4 DK J  (i) How long?  28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL Does Not (a) How long were you (the tenant) on the list before getting council accommodation?  (b) When was this house/flat built?  (c) How long have you been living in council accommodation?  (d) Why did you get a council house/flat when you did? Was it because you reached the top you flow and the council house/flat when you did? Was it because you reached the top you find the list or were there other reasons?  (e) Do you know if the council operates a difference to the council operates t	no DK  ASK Q.27(b)(1)  SKIP TO Q.30  number of years  Apply SKIP TO Q.30  inherited tenancy DK  number of years  before war 1946-1954 1955 or later DK  commodation; years  inherited tenancy bad housing lth of member of family rerowding or (SPECIFY) ely top of list  ontial rents or rent ASK Q.28(a)(1)  SKIP TO Q.30  t reduced ASK Q.28(a)  t reduced (SKIP TO Q.30  t reduced (SKIP TO Q.30  ammlied (SKIP TO Q.30  treduced (SKIP TO Q.30)  treduced (SKIP TO Q.30)  treduced (SKIP TO Q.30)  ammlied (SKIP TO Q.30)	Y 0 0 1 2 3 4 48 49 X Y 0 0 1 51-52 1 53 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 54 X Y 0 0 1 2 3 3 4 54 X X Y 0 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 54 X X Y 0 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 54 X X Y 0 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 54 X X Y 0 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 54 X X Y 0 0 1 1 2 3 3 4 54 X X Y 0 0 1 1 2 3 3 3 4 54 X X Y 0 0 1 1 2 3 3 3 4 54 X X Y 0 0 1 1 2 3 3 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5

### QUESTION 29(c) Estimate of market rent

Proceed as for Q. 27(a)

## QUESTION 30(a) Income from lodgers or boarders

Be careful not to obtain an inflated total. Amounts may vary according to numbers of boarders and, if necessary, write down separate amounts on this page. If the informant has difficulty in producting an average per week or total in year, obtain last week's GROSS income (taking into account number of boarders) and then work back to get an estimate for the year.

### QUESTION 30(c) Net income

Carefully prompt for services and the cost of providing these services so that you can make an estimate of NET income—"profit" as some people will understand it. In some instances you will have to write down figures for gross amount received and an estimate of the cost of different services. If the informant does not know what his net income has been, make an estimate on the basis of what he tells you about gross payments and cost of services and expenses. Try to obtain a figure net of any tax paid. As before, note that if you cannot do this, you can strike out "after" tax in the box provided. We are asking you to provide a figure both for last week and last year. There may be changes in income (due to loss or arrival of boarders) during the year which are revealed in interview. Remember also that costs may be as great or even greater than receipts. In these cases write in "O" and make a note.

# QUESTION 32 Value of own food or poultry

Try to obtain a weekly average of the value of using own garden, allotment and farm produce. Do not waste too much time on produce amounting in value to less than 10s. a week. Be careful not to give an inflated estimate of the saving. Husbands sometimes exaggerate the value of what they grow in a large garden. What you want is an estimate of what it would cost in the shops to purchase the kind of produce consumed in the home which is grown by the household, LESS all expenses. For a small-holding or farm this means taking account of purchases of stock or seed, wages, payments of fuel bills, etc., in the same way as earlier you explored the income of the self-employed.

# QUESTION 33 Total income last year

In some instances you may have difficulty with an informant who, though willing to answer other questions, is unwilling to answer questions on income, or an informant who is vague or uncertain about details. By adopting a matter of fact approach or by coming back to these questions after dealing with the rest of the questionnaire in an interview, you may overcome the difficulty. If the questions remain unanswered, try the question here as given, adding any other explanation according to your individual style or to the circumstances of the situation. Show the Flashcard and the do your best to arrive at a specific amount. Also do your best to check: "Does that include family allowances, pensions, etc.?" You may be surprised sometimes to find that the informant gradually undends and is prepared to answer many preceding questions. You should also do your best to check whether the total given includes other income units in the household. Try to establish totals for these units in the same way.

29. IF HOUSEHOLDER LIVES RENT FREE	55						
Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.30  (a) Do you give any services employer owns: no services beyond	X						
In return for living rent free? employment  WRITE IN NATURE OF SERVICES : some extra services	Y						
relative or friend owns: no services : some extra services	1 2						
other (SPECIFY)	3 4						
(b) How much do you pay in rates? ant gen. rates last yr £ ant water rates last yr £							
(d) How much rent would you say someone would have to pay in this area	56-58 £						
for a house/flat like this? estimated rent per year GIVE YOUR ESTIMATE IF INFORMANT UNCERTAIN £ per year		121	1 00	42			
(d) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterations,	59-61	- py. 6	4/65	-08			
decorations or repairs (including paint or tools for work by yourself)?  Total £		00	00	42			
DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS  OFFICE total annual USE housing		00	90				
USE housing ONLY costs		1. 10 7	4 5 6	7 8 9			
		5 2 7	4 5 6	7 0 9			
		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	CODE 05,
						O6, etc. IF MEMBERS OF I	HOUSEHOLD
30. FOR ALL  Do you receive any payments from lodgers or boarders?		19+1	(02)	1003	104	63	10-11
		X	X	X	X	72 X	12 X
yes, lodger(s) ASK 0.30(a) yes, boarder(s) ASK 0.30(a) no. 3 [n] Skip T0 0.31		Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	Y
(a) About how much have you received in the last 12 months before		Y	Y	9	<b>Y</b>		
allowing for expenses?  per week OR total in last year*							
(b) Do you provide any of the following services without additional				413/01/01			
charge? light   breakfast and one meal 4 laundry 7							
PROMPT - heat 2 all meals 5 other 8 CODE ALL; breakfast only 3 cleaning 6 none 9 THAT APPLY		13-16 £ s	13-16 £ s	13-16 £  s	13-16 £   s	13-16 £ s	13-16 £   s
(c) Can you say how much income you get each week last wk  bef/aft  tax		LS					
after allowing for the cost of providing these services and paying tax? *		17-20 £	17-20 £	17-20 £	17-20 £	17-20 £	17-20 £
total last yr bef/aft tax (in f's only)							
31. Is there a garage attached to the accommodation or do you own or		21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X
yes, elsewhere)		Ò	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	Y
no DK SKIP TO Q.32		22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25
		£ 5	£ s	\$ 3	£S	£ s	£ s
(a) Have you sub-lef the garage separately yes I amount last wk In the last 12 months? no 2		26-28	26-28	26-28	26-28	26-28	26-28
IF YES How much do you get per week after deducting expenses? total last yr (in £'s only		3	£	3	3	£	E
	-	29	29	29	29	29	29
32. Do you grow any of your own food or keep poultry either in the garden or yes, own ground/garden ASK grounds by the home or elsewhere? * yes, allotment, etc Q.		X	X	X	X	X	X
elsewhere 32(a)		Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	o Y
no ok skip to 0.33		9	4		-		
(a) How much a week on average do you think you save yourself and your family by eating or using the things you grow - I mean the		30-33 £ s	30-33 £ s	30-33 £  s	30-33 £ s	30-33 £ s	30-33 £ s
price in the shops of the things you use at home, but deducting all your costs and expenses?  NOTE ANY VARIATION IN YEAR							
NOTE ANY VARIATION IN YEARper week		34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35 X	34-35 X
Does Not Annly		0	0	0	0	9	
Even though it may be difficult to go into details I wonder if you would mind looking at this card (SHOW FLASHCARD NO.2) and indicating the number that best tells us the total income, after deductions of							
tax and national insurance, from all sources of yourself and your family in the last year. It is most important for us to have an idea			10 mm				
of the total.  PROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS  range code		36-39	36-39	36-39	36-39	36-39	36-39
* total last year		50-59					
(f's only)							100000

#### SAVINGS AND ASSETS

### QUESTION 1 Personal

This excludes a business bank account which is covered by  $Q.\ 4.$  Avoid double-counting the same bank balance or assets when questioning husband

### QUESTION 2 Savings

Note that you should proceed by prompting all items to see how many are appropriate, then try to establish a total and then establish totals for each item only as a check or if necessary. Care should be taken to avoid double-counting. If the informant is hesitant or confused repeat the question to make sure he or she knows what kind of savings you are referring to and THEN show Flashcard No. 4 to get the total. Then try to obtain an absolute total rather than a range. For example, you could ask: "Would you say the figure was at the top end or the lower end of that range—nearer X or nearer Y?"

#### QUESTION 2(c) Interest

Try to establish the amounts the informant receives in the form he receives it—that is, before tax is deducted or after it has been deducted at source. In difficult instances you need not waste time converting a "before tax" total into "after tax" so long as you make plain what it is. We will do that work in the office.

# QUESTION 3 Value of stocks and shares

This question of the value of stocks and shares is crucial and every encouragement should be used to obtain an answer. Some informants simply will not know. Remember that brokers sometimes send an annual valuation. If there is considerable uncertainty, tactfully suggest or imply that it would be very helpful to know and take any opportunity to see the valuation or to leave a note (and s.a.e.) so that a more reliable estimate can be made and either you can pick it up at a second call or ask for it to be sent on

# QUESTION 3(b) Interest

Proceed as in Q. 2c above. Mostly amounts will be received after tax has been deducted.

# **QUESTION 4**

QUESTION 4

This is to cover any type of business which is owned in part or in whole by the informant. Being a director does not necessarily mean ownership. The answer to this question should not duplicate the answer to the previous question. Shares come under Q. 3. This is to cover such things as shops, professional practices and small businesses of every kind except limited companies. In all cases make sure that money in the business, bank account and stocks are borne in mind when the valuation is made. When the business (e.g. shop or farm) is run from the owner occupier's dwelling, the value of the dwelling will often have been included in the answer to this question (i.e. Q. 25 in Section V). UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES MUST THE DWELLING BE COUNTED TWICE. The valuation should be on the assumption that the informant had to sell but was in no great hurry. A year or even more could be taken to find a purchaser. The valuation should NOT be made on the basis of: "What would you take for your business?" — that is, when the informant has to be persuaded to sell. NOTE that vehicles should be included in the valuation of a business—say of a haulage contractor, a cab owner or even a building contractor or window cleaner.

## QUESTION 5 Other property

Remember that some people use two houses. Others have houses which they rent off to others. This last is not uncommon among elderly people who may be very poor themselves. A "boat" may include anything from a luxury yacht to a small rowing boat.

V SAVINGS AND ASSETS  1. ASK ALL Have you a personal bank account? * yes ASK Q.I(a) DO SKIP TO Q.2 DO SKIP TO Q.2 DO SKIP TO Q.2 DO SKIP TO Q.2 DO SKIP TO Q.2 DO SKIP TO Q.2 DO SKIP TO Q.2 DO SKIP TO Q.2 DO SKIP TO Q.2 DO SKIP TO Q.2 DO SKIP TO Q.2 DO SKIP TO Q.2 DO SKIP TO Q.2 DO SKIP TO Q.2 DO SKIP TO Q.2 DO SKIP TO Q.2 DO SKIP TO Q.2 DO SKIP TO Q.2 DO SKIP TO Q.2 DO SKIP TO Q.3  X Bank Deposit Account Y Post Office Savings Bank AND DO TOUSTON THE SAVINGS BANK DO TOUSTON THE SAVINGS BANK DO SKIP TO Q.3 DO SKIP TO Q.4 DO SKIP TO Q.5 DO SKI	
1. ASK ALL Have you a personal bank account? * Have you a personal bank account? * Have you apersonal bank account? * Have you apersonal bank account? *  2. (a) Is It joint husband/wife?  2. (a) Have you any money in: *WRITE IN IDENTIFICATION NUBERS CODE ON RIGHT, ASK 0.2(b) AND WRITE IN SUB-TOTALS BELOW SWATE TO NUBERS CODE ON RIGHT, ASK 0.2(b) AND WRITE IN SUB-TOTALS BELOW SWATE TO NUBERS ON THE YEAR OF THE Y	
Have you a personal bank account? * yes ASK Q.I(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.2 Joint DK SKIP TO Q.2 Joint DK SKIP TO Q.2 Joint DK SKIP TO Q.2 Joint DK SKIP TO Q.2 Joint DK SKIP TO Q.2 Joint DK SKIP TO Q.2 Joint DK SKIP TO Q.2 Joint DK SKIP TO Q.2 Joint DK SKIP TO Q.2 Joint DK SKIP TO Q.3 SKIP TO Q.4 SKIP TO Q.3 SKIP TO Q.4 SKIP TO Q.4 SKIP TO Q.3 SKIP TO Q.4 SKIP TO Q.5 SKIP TO Q.4 SKIP TO Q.5 SKI	V SAVINGS AND ASSETS
(a) Is 1t joint husband/wife?  2. (a) Have you any money in: *WRITE IN IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS CODE ON RIGHT, ASK Q.2(b) AND WRITE IN SUB-TOTALS BELOW STREET CODE ON RIGHT, ASK Q.2(b) AND WRITE IN SUB-TOTALS BELOW STREET CODE ON RIGHT, ASK Q.2(b) AND WRITE IN SUB-TOTALS BELOW STREET CODE ON RIGHT Y Post Office Savings Bank  X Bank Deposit Account  X Bank Deposit Account  Y Post Office Savings Bank  1000 1 1000 2 1 Any other Savings Bank  1100 1 1000 2 1 Any other Savings Bank  1100 3 1000 1 1000 3 1000 3 1000 4 1000	Have you a personal bank account? * yes ASK Q.1(a)
X Bank Deposit Account  X Bank Deposit Account  Y Post Office Savings Bank  ND 1 Trustee Savings Bank  ND 2 Any other Savings Bank  ND 1 Trustee Savings Bank  ND 1 Trustee Savings Bank  ND 1 The Co-op.  ND 2 Any other Savings Bank  ND 1 Trustee Savings Bank  ND 1 Trustee Savings Bank  ND 1 Trustee Savings Bank  ND 1 The Co-op.  ND 2 Any other Savings Bank  ND 1 Trustee	(a) Is it joint husband/wife? joint
X Bank Deposit Account  ROMPT Y Post Office Savings Bank ND 1 The Co-op 02 2 Any other Savings Bank ND 2 2 My other Savings Bank ND 3 Shares or deposits in HATT Building Society PPLY 4 Savings Certificates 5 Defence Bonds 6 Premium Bonds 7 Any other (SPECIFY) 8 Mone of these SKIP TO Q.3 8 Mone of these SKIP TO Q.3 8 Mone of these SKIP TO Q.3 9 DK (b) How much have you in all these kinds of savings Total 1 These kinds of savings Total 1 These kinds of savings Total 1 These kinds of savings Total 1 The Nordmant Reluctant TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/ MITE IN PARKE CODE  1 The Nordmant Reluctant TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/ 1 The Nordmant Reluctant TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/ 1 The Nordmant Reluctant TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/ 1 The Nordmant Reluctant TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/ 1 The Nordmant Reluctant TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/ 1 The Nordmant Reluctant To NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/	2. (a) Have you any money In: * WRITE IN IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS
ROMOT 0  Trustee Savings Bank NO 1  The Co-op 02  2 Any other Savings Bank NO 2  LL 3  Shares or deposits in Building Society PPLV 4  Savings Certificates 5 Defence Bonds 6 Premium Bonds 7 Any other (SPECIFY)  8 None of these SKIP TO Q.3  (b) How much have you in all these kinds of savings Total altogether? WRITE TOTAL AMOUNTS ALSO ON RIGHT IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/ MITE IN ALSO ON RIGHT IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/ LOOKS OFFENDED: SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4  (c) During the last 12 months how much in interest altogether have you received or been credited with from these kinds of savings?  total in last 12 months before/after tax If APPROPRIATE SHOW PLASHCARD NO.5  SPECIFY ITEMS AND SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF NECESSARY    Def/art tax	NEGECSARY
Note 1  Note 2 Any other Savings Bank  1 The Co-op.  ODE 2 Any other Savings Bank  NAT Building Society  Savings Certificates  5 Defence Bonds  6 Premium Bonds  7 Any other (SPECIFY)  8 Bone of these SKIP TO Q.3  (b) How much have you in all these kinds of savings  1 If INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/  LOOKS OFFENDED: SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4  (c) During the last 12 months how much in interest altogether have you received or been credited with from these kinds of savings?  1 FAPPEAPS NOT SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF NECESSARY    Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax     Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax     Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax     Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax     Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax     Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax     Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax     Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax     Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax     Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax     Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax     Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax     Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax   Def/art tax	Y Post Office Savines Bank
APT 3 Shares or deposits in Building Society  Suliding Society  5 Defence Bonds  6 Premium Bonds  7 Any other (SPECIFY)  8 Mone of these SKIP TO Q.3  (b) How much have you in all these kinds of savings Total These kinds of savings Total These kinds of savings Total These kinds of savings Total These kinds of savings Total These kinds of savings Total These kinds of savings Total State on Richt In Interest altogether have you received or been credited with from these kinds of savings?  Total in last 12 months how much in interest altogether have you received or been credited with from these kinds of savings?  Total in last 12 months before/after tax If APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5  SPECIFY ITEMS AND SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF RECESSARY  Def/aft tax	ND 0 Trustee Savings Bank
Building Society  Sylings Certificates  Forenum Bonds  Forenum Bonds  Rome of these Bonds  Forenum Bonds  Rome of these SKIP TO Q.3  Sylings Certificates  Bione of these Skip To Q.4  Sylings Certificates  Bione of these Skip To Q.5  Sylings Certificates  Bione of these Skip To Q.5  Sylings Certificates  Bione of these Skip To Q.5  Sylings Certificates  Bione of these Skip To Q.5  Sylings Certificates  Bione of these Skip To Q.5  Sylings Certificates  Bione of these Skip To Q.5  Sylings Certificates  Bione of these Skip To Q.5  Sylings Certificates  Bione of these Skip To Q.5  Sylings Certificates  Bione of the Secondary Certificates  Bione of these Sylings Certificates  Bione of these Sylings Certificates  Bione of the Secondary Certificates  Bione of the Secondary Certificates  Bione of the Secondary Certificates  Bione of the Secondary Certificates  Bione of the Secondary Certificates  Bione of the Secondary Certificates  Bione of the Secondary Certificates  Bione of the Secondar	
6 Premium Bonds 7 Any other (SPECIFY) 8 None of these 9 DK (b) How much have you in all these kinds of savings Total These kinds of savings Total These kinds of savings Total These kinds of savings ALSO ON RIGHT IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/ LOOKS OFFENDED: SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4 WRITE IN RANGE CODE (c) During the last 12 months how much in interest altogether have you received or been credited with from these kinds of savings?  total in last 12 months before/after tax bef/aft tax	Building Society
8 None of these SKIP TO Q.3  (b) How much have you in all These kinds of savings Total 400  1 Total 5 Total 400  1 Total 5 Total 6 Total 6 Total 7 Total 6 Total 7 Total	5 Defence Bonds
8 None of these 9 DK  (b) How much have you in all these kinds of savings Total These kinds of savings Total These kinds of savings Total These kinds of savings ALSO ON RIGHT  IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/ WRITE IN RANGE CODE CODE OF FENDED: SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4 WRITE IN RANGE CODE CODE OF THE LOSA OF THE LOSA OF THE LOSA OF THE LOSA OF THE RANGE CODE CODE OF THE LOSA OF TH	6 Premium Bonds
(b) How much have you in all these kinds of savings Total 400 altogether? WRITE TOTAL ANOUNTS ALSO ON RIGHT  IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/ LOOKS OFFENDED: SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4  (c) During the last 12 months how much in interest altogether have you received or been credited with from these kinds of savings?  FAPPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5  SPECIFY ITEMS AND SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF NECESSARY    bef/art tax	8 None of these SKIP TO 0 3
ALSO ON RIGHT  IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/ LOOKS OFFENDED: SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4  (c) During the last 12 months how much in interest altogether have you received or been credited with from these kinds of savings?  IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5  SPECIFY ITEMS AND SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF NCCESSARY    bef/art tax	
IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW IS SHY/ LOOKS OFFENDED: SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4  (c) During the last 12 months how much in interest altogether have you received or been credited with from these kinds of savings?  total in last 12 months before/after tax  IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5  SPECIFY ITEMS AND SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF NECESSARY    Def/aft tax	altogether: WRITE TOTAL AMOUNTS
(c) During the last 12 months how much in interest altogether have you received or been credited with from these kinds of savings?  It als 12 months before farter tax  IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5  SPECIFY ITEMS AND SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF NECESSARY    bef/art tax	IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/
total in last 12 months before/after tax  If APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHARD NO.5  SPECIFY ITEMS AND SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF NECESSARY    bef/art tax	RANGE CODE
total in last 12 months before/after tax IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5  SPECIFY ITEMS AND SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF NECESSARY    bef/aft tax	received or been credited with from these kinds of savings?
bef/aft tax code code code code code code code code	total in last 12 months before/after tax
bef/art tax bef/art tax bef/art tax bef/art tax bef/art tax bef/art tax bef/art tax bef/art tax bef/art tax bef/art tax  3. Have you any stocks or shares (or any other no before tax)  (a) Mhat would you estimate to be their present value altogether? IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/ APPEARS NOT TO KNOM/IS SHY/LOOKS OFFENDED SHOW FLASHCARD in It's  PROPAGE NO.4 AND WRITE IN RANGE CODE  range code  (b) During the last 12 months how much in dividends and interest altogether have you received or been credited with?  IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5 before/arter] tax  4. Have you a business, farm or professional practice?  yes ASK Q.4(a) no SKIP TO Q.5  (a) What do you estimate if (or your share of it) would raise if it had to be sold, including any vehicles owned by the business?  IF COMEINED BUSINESS/HOUSE OR FLAT PROMPT: Not including the value of the accommodation you and your family occupy.  IT APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3  5. Do you own a house other than this which live already asked about, or yes, including house(a)) ASK	SPECIFY ITEMS AND SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF NECESSARY
bef/art tax bef/art tax bef/art tax  bef/art tax  bef/art tax  3. Have you any stocks or shares for any other no possible for savings)? * on possible for savings)? * on possible for savings)? * on possible for savings)? * on possible for savings)? * on possible for savings)? * on possible for savings)? * on possible for savings)? * on possible for savings for savi	bef/aft tax
bef/art tax  3. Have you any stocks or shares (or any other yes ASK Q.3(a) kinds of bonds or savings)? * no    (a) What would you estimate to be their present value altogether? IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/ APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/IS SHY/LOOKS OFFENDED SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4 AND WRITE IN RANGE CODE  **range code*  (b) During the last 12 months how much in dividends and interest altogether have you received or been credited with?  IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5  (a) What do you are shown to be not contained by the business, farm or professional practice?  yes ASK Q.4(a) no	bef/aft tax
Skip To Q.4	bef/aft tax
3. Have you any stocks or shares (or any other kinds of bonds or savings!? * no DK   SKIP TO Q.4    (a) What would you estimate to be their present value altogether? IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/ APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/IS SHY/LOOKS OFFENDED SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4 AND WRITE IN RANGE CODE	
(a) What would you estimate to be their present value altogether? IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/ APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/IS SHY/LOOKS OFFENDED SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4 AND WRITE IN RANGE CODE  (b) During the last 12 months how much in dividends and interest altogether have you received or been credited with?  1F APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5  (a) Have you a business, farm or professional practice?  yes ASK Q.4(a)  no SKIP TO Q.5  (b) SKIP TO Q.5  (c) What do you estimate it (or your share of it) would raise if it had to be sold, including any vehicles owned by the business?  (e) What do you estimate IT (or your share of it) would raise if it had to be sold, including any vehicles owned by the business?  (f) OWNED BUSINESS/HOUSE OR FLAT PROMPT:  Not including the value of the accommodation you and your family occupy.  (f) APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3  (g) You you own a house other than this which I've already asked about, or yes, including house(s)) ASK	
APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/IS SHY/LOOKS OFFENDED SHOW FLASHCARD  IN Pis  Range code  (b) During the last 12 months how much in dividends and interest altogether have you received or been credited with?  IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5  Letal in last 12 months before/arter tax  4. Have you a business, farm or professional practice?  yes ASK Q.4(a)  no SKIP TO Q.5  (a) What do you estimate it for your share of it) would raise if it had to be sold, including any vehicles owned by the business? *  IF COMENTED BUSINESS/MOUSE OR FLAT PROFET: Not including the value of the accommodation you and your family occupy.  TE APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3  5. Do you own a house other than this which I've already asked about, or yes, including house(a)) ASK	DK)
(b) During the last 12 months how much in dividends and interest altogether have you received or been credited with?  IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5 total in last 12 months before/arter] tax  4. Have you a business, farm or professional practice?  yes ASK Q.4(a)  no SKIP TO Q.5  (a) What do you estimate it for your share of it) would raise if it had to be sold, including any vehicles owned by the business? *  IF COMEINED BUSINESS/HOUSE OR FLAT PROPET: Not including the value of the accommodation you and your family occupy.  TO APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3  5. Do you own a house other than this which live already asked about, or yes, including house(a)) ASK	(a) What would you estimate to be their present value along the present value along the present value along the present value along the present value along the present value and present value and
(b) During the last 12 months how much in dividends and interest altogether have you received or been credited with?  IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5  Letal in last 12 months before/after tax  4. Have you a business, farm or professional practice?  yes ASK Q.4(a)  no SKIP TO Q.5  (a) What do you estimate it for your share of it) would raise if lithad to be sold, including any vehicles owned by the business?  IF COMEINED BUSINESS/HOUSE OR FLAT PROPET: Not including the value of the accompodation you and your family occupy.  TE APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3  5. Do you own a house other than this which live already asked about, or yes, including house(a)) ASK	range code
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5  total in last 12 months before/after tax  4. Have you a business, farm or professional practice?  yes ASK Q.4(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.5 OK SKIP TO Q.5  (a) What do you estimate it (or your share of it) would raise if it had to be sold, including any vehicles owned by the business?  FO COMMINDED BUSINESS/NOUS OR FLAT PROMOT: Not including the value of the accommodation you and your family occupy.  Total value IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3  5. Do you own a house other than this which I've already asked about, or yes, including house(a)] ASK	
4. Have you a business, farm or professional practice?  yes ASK Q.4(a)  no SKIP TO Q.5  (a) What do you estimate it (or your share of it) would raise if it had to be sold, including any vehicles owned by the business?  IF COMEINED BUSINESS/HOUSE OR FLAT PROMPT: Not including the value of the accommodation you and your family occupy.  total value  IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3  5. Do you own a house other than this which I've already asked about, or yes, including house(a)] ASK	
yes ASK Q.4(a) no   no   No   No   No   No   No   No	
(a) What do you estimate it (or your share of it) would raise if it had to be sold, including any vehicles owned by the business? *  IF COMBINED BUSINESS/HOUSE OR FLAT PROMPT:  Not including the value of the accommodation you and your family occupy.  IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3  5. Do you own a house other than this which I've already asked about, or yes, including house(s)) ASK	yes ASK Q.4(a)
had to be sold, including any vehicles owned by the business?  IF COMENIES BUSINESS/NOUSE OR FLAT PROMPT: Not including the value of the accommodation you and your family occupy.  TE APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3  5. Do you own a house other than this which I've already asked about, or ves, including house(s)) ASK	DK } SKIP 10 Q.5
5. Do you own a house other than this which I've already asked about, or ves, including house(s) ASK	had to be sold, including any vehicles owned by the business? *  IF COMBINED BUSINESS/HOUSE OR FLAT PROMPT:
which I've already asked about, or ves, including house(s) ASK	you and your family occupy. total value  IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3 in £'s
this house? Or a caravan or boat? *  SKIP TO Q.6	which I've already asked about, or yes, including house(s) ASK land which is not included along with yes, not incl. house(s) Q.5(a)
(a) What do you estimate is the present value of those assets?	

IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3

Inff	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER 06 etc. IF MEMBERS OF	R: CODE 05,
				MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD
/40	40 X	40 Y	40	40	40
	40 X 0 1 2	40 0 1 2	<b>O</b>	40 X I 2	40 X Y 0 I 2
	1	1	-	1	1
41	41	41	41	41	41
	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	-			
(A)	X	X	X	X	X
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	X Y O I 2	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 I 2
2	2	2	2	2	
3	3	3	3	3	3
5	5	3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6 7
7	7	7	7	7	7
8 9		(8)			8 9
9 42-47 £	42-47	42-47	42-47	42-47	9 42-47
00400	3	1	£	3	3
48	48	48	48	48	48
00400	40	40	40	40	40
49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52
3	3	£	£	5	3
0000					
53	53 X	53 X	53 X	53 X	53 K
0	0	53	0	0	53
54-58 £	54-58	54+58	54-58	54-58 £	54-58 £
59	59	59	.59	59	59
60-63 £	60-63 £	60-63	60-63	60-63	60-63
£	£	3	3		£
64	64 Y	64 X	64 X	64	64 X
Ø	64 <b>Ö</b>	64 <b>Ö</b>	64	0	64 X Y O
65-59	65-69 £	65-69 £	65-69 £	65-69 £	65-69 £
70				70	
70 × •	70 × •	70 × •	70 X <b>Ø</b>	70 ×	70 X Y 0
71-75	71-75	71-75	71-75	71-75	71-75
3	3	£	T E	E	

total value in £'s

# QUESTION 6a Cars, Vans

Note that in Section II you will have noted any car owned by the business or firm and whether it is also used privately. Do not count this car here also but find out whether there is a second car—e.g. wife's. If informant unable to value a vehicle note instead its make, type and year of manufacture to enable us to look up its value.

## QUESTION 6c Debts on vehicles

Note that the question does not apply only to payments which are overdue but to the total sum still owing. You will usually have difficulty in excluding interest from the amount owed. If the amount owed is estimated at less than £50 record the sum and do not take up time making sure that the interest is deducted. But if the amount owed including the interest element is £50 or more ask for the details listed under (c). We will then make an estimate in the office.

## QUESTION 7 Life Insurance

If there is more than one policy add up the payments and, if necessary, note any difference in frequency or years of payment. Note that our main object is to establish the equivalent current value in cash of policies they hold. The majority of households will hold policies of little current value and you will see that if they pay less than 10s. a week we do not ask for any details. any details.

## QUESTION 8 Value of saleable assets

Please note that we do not envisage that goods in everyday use — beds, blankets, basic furniture, crockery, clothes — need to be valued. We are interested only in items of value that could be sold without serious detriment to the household and its daily life if some ready cash was badly needed. Jewellery, furs, stamp collections, works of art, antiques, and collections of books, might be sold and we need to obtain an approximate estimate of their total current worth. Naturally enough we cannot expect precise valuations and you will find the minimum value of £25 for an article (or a group of articles —e.g. a number of pieces of jewellery) helpful in avoiding protracted discussion of the value of articles used every day in the home.

# **QUESTION 9** Other assets

Rarely will there be any kind of asset not covered by our other questions. But by asking this general question you may be given information that belongs in the answer to another question. The informant may have misunderstood a question. But be careful not to include an item here which is already covered elsewhere.

# QUESTIONS 10 & 11 General assets sold and windfalls

It may be difficult for you to secure an estimate of money raised or spent on "ordinary living expenses" but you will find that our object is fairly clear and once you understand it you can probe for an estimate. We do not want information about sums of money invested in new assets, in replacing old assets (e.g. property, including houses and cars) and in savings, but only information about sums of money spent in the ordinary way on housekeeping, food, clothing, and entertainment. An estimate is better than nothing. Note that we are not asking you to waste time checking small amounts of less than £25.

# QUESTION 10 Assets sold in last 12 months

Some people, especially the elderly, will have sold some of their assets in the last 12 months to bolster a low income. This can be an important contribution to their standard of living. Savings—Note that each item should be prompted carefully, especially to persons who have already told you they have sizeable amounts in savings, stocks and shares, etc. Note that we are not interested in this question in total sums which amount to less than £25 in the 12 months. Nor are we interested in amounts that may have been saved from income and spent in the same year (e.g. savings for Christmas or a holiday).

Partial use of sales or savings for living expenses—In some cases property might have been sold, say, and part of the money spent but part of it saved. Try to get a total estimate only of the sum spent on ordinary living expenses.

6. Do you own	a car, van or m	otorcycle (apart fr	om business vehicles
arready as	Ked for /?	" CHI	
		Y two or more 0 van	ASK Q.6(a)
		notor-cycle	541
		2 other (SPECI	
		4 DK } SKIP	то 0.7
(a) What would	d it (they) sell MORE THAN £250 AS	for? t	otal value in f's
I mean are	any money on it you paying back	a loan or yes	ASK Q.6(c)
making HP payr	nents?	no DK }	SKIP TO Q.7
(c) How much of	do you owe, exclu	iding interest? *	total owed in £'s
Original price	e	Amount each re	payment
Deposit		of repayments made	No. still
			to make ———
7. Have you a	a life insurance, benefit policy?	endowment insurance	e yes ASK Q.7(a)
01 0001111	chorri porrey:		no) SKIP TO O.8
(2) Do 1011 22	Inc a year or	more altogether?	DK J yes ASK Q.7(b)
(a) Do you pa	y 10s. a week or	more allogemer:	no SKIP TO Q.8
			TICK IF
			DOCUMENTS
(b) How much			SEEN
	years have you pa		DК
(d) What is t	he total sum for are insured?		estimated total in f.'s
8. If you ne	eded to raise mor	ney in a hurry have	you any personal
much are they	worth altogether	? I don't mean ord	sell - and about how
equipment, fu	rniture and cloth	ning. I mean things	you might do without
if you had to	- like jewellery	, silver and antique	you might do without yes no
			DK DK
ADD AMTS	ilmes		total saleable
IF			assets in £'s
9. May I lus	t check: is the	re any other propert	'V 101 0 0 1
or saving	s you own which	you have not told me	no
about? (a) What?			DK SKIP TO Q.10
(b) How much			total value in f's
10. Have you	in fact sold or	borrowed anything w	last 12 months to
meet ordinary	living expenses	? I don't mean mone	by to buy a house or
other propert	y, like a car, or food, clothing a	r to put into saving and leisure. For ex	last 12 months to by to buy a house or as but money for rent, cample, have you
X Sc	old property (inc	luding house, carava	on, etc)?
Y Ra	ised a loan on p	roperty or a life in	nsurance policy? ASK
PROMPT 0 Sc ALL I Sc	old personal possi	essions (e.g. jewell res?	ery)?
THAT 2 Dr	awn savings?	luding house, carava roperty or a life in essions (e.g. jewell res?	10(a)
APPLY 3 UI	therwise sold assone of these)	ers or porrowed mone	<u> </u>
5 Di		SKIP TO O.II	
(a) About how	w much did you ra	ise altogether for	these purposes?
SPECIFY ITEMS			
AND ADD			total cash to meet
AMOUNTS IF -			expenses
HECESSARI .			in £'s

55	2 2 2 2	7 8 9			
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	: CODE O5,
10=41	10-11	10=11	10-11	INTERVIEWER 06, etc. IF MEMBERS OF 10-11	HOUSEHOLD
	0	3	0	6	12
X	X	X	X	X	1.00
0	0	0	0	0	X Y O
1 3	à	2	2	2	2
13-16	13-16	13-16	13-16	13-16	2 3 4 13-16
T f	£	1	3	£	3
17-20	17-20	17-20	17-20	17-20	17-20
	X Y O	X Y	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
3	0 3	0	f 0	, o	ó
- 21 X	21 X	21 X	21 ×	21 X	21 X Y 0 1 2 3
0 1 2 3	0 0 1 2 3	Ý 1 2 3	0 1 2 3	1 2 3	Y O
1 2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3
	20.05	99.95	22.25	22.25	22.05
22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25
£	X X	£ X	X 3	£X	£
26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30
	Š	Ø	Ó	Ŏ	X Y O
£	3	£	£	3	£ 0
	00060				
31-35	31-35 X   X	31-35	31-35	31-35 X	31-35 X
	စ္နုစု	Q	<b>(</b>	Q	X Y O
£	3	2	3	£	£
36	36	36	36	36	36
X	X	X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	0	0
X Y O I I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	× Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
0		2			
37-41 £	37-41 £	37-41 £	37-41 £	37-41 £	37-41 £

# QUESTION 11 "Windfalls"

The procedure is the same as in the last question (Q. 10). Remember that for some people an occasional windfall is the only hope they have of getting out of debt, and please make a note if you come across any interesting example.

# QUESTION 12 Hire purchase

The informant may know neither the total amounts nor the amounts less interest which are owed. If the total is less than £25 simply write it in and do not waste time asking detailed questions about original price, etc. Otherwise ask each of the questions and tick the box if any documents are seen. Sometimes there may be several large items and you may need to use the margins on the page for any additional notes. Remember that we are concerned to establish the total owed altogether, less interest, and so long as this can be estimated you should not be concerned to take up time with every subsidiary question. If you cannot get the informant to give an estimate of the total owed less interest and succeed only in answering the questions under (a) you can leave to the office the job of estimating and writing in the total.

# QUESTION 14 Rent or mortgage arrears

As elsewhere, remember to write in an amount in only one column (not in two columns, e.g. wife and husband). The amount should be debited to the person who normally pays the rent or the mortgage payments. Do not trouble to calculate the exact total amount owed. You have asked about the weekly or monthly payments earlier and so long as you tell us the number of payments (and whether weekly or monthly) we can calculate the figure in the office.

# QUESTION 17 Total assets

Like the question at the end of the Income section, this question is designed to be used when an informant does not wish to go into detail or finds great difficulty, either in the first or in a subsequent interview, in answering preceding questions. Encourage him or her to help you gain at least a broad estimate of total assets, but remember this includes the value of any owner-occupied house, a car, the surrender value of any life insurance policy and personal possessions of value, as well as any savings or stocks and shares. Again, try to get a separate estimate for each income unit in the household, and if the informant shows willingness to go back to the preceding detailed questions encourage him to do so. Try if you can to get the informant to give an exact figure rather than a range.

II. Apart from what you have told me about already any other money amounting to £25 or more in the which was spent on ordinary living expenses (rather	y have you received he last 12 months r than saved or used
to buy property, tike a house or a car) such as:	
PROMPT an inheritance amount	
AND CODE betting or football pool win	
ALL THAT premium bond or prize	
APPLY other (SPECIFY)	
ON THE none of these	
RIGHT DK	
er betreiten krie	total gained
be at the second	in £'s
12. May I just check on debts or loans? Are you	making hire purchase
payments on personal possessions, for example household appliances?	
(a) How much altogether do you have to pay,	yes ASK Q.12(a)
excluding interest? * .	no DK SKIP TO Q.13
IF DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK:	TICK IF
Original price	DOCUMENTS SEEN
Deposit paid	
Amount of each repayment	OR OFFICE
No. of repayments made	total owed
No. of repayments still to make	in £'s
13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1)  Have you an overdraft on any personal bank account?	yes ASK Q.13(a) no SKIP
(a) How much is the overdraft, including any loan?	Does Not Apply ) Q.14
	yes ASK Q.14(a) no DK DK Does Not Apply  SKIP TO Q.15
(a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?	OFFICE: total arrears in f's
15. Apart from what you have told me do you	
owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?	yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16
(a) How much?	total in f's
16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25	
or more?	yes ASK Q.16(a)
	DK SKIP TO Q.17
(a) How much?	total in f's
17. IF SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE  It may be difficult to give any details but I mind looking at this card (SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4) an number best indicates the total value of any savin (Including house and car) and personal possessions	wonder if you would nd telling me which
PROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS	total value in f's if volunteered

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWE 06. etc. I	R: CODE 05, F 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
				MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD
42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42	42
Y	X Y	Y	X Y	X Y	X Y
0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1
(2)	2	2	(2)	(2)	2
3	3	3	3	3	3
43-47 £	43-47	43-47 £	43-47	43-47	43-47
48	48	48	48	48	48
Ø	0	Ø	Ö	à	X Y O
0	0	0	9	8	o
49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52
		£	3	E	£
53	53	53	53	53	53
<b>Ø</b>	X	X	X	X	X
l &	0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
54-58	54 <b>-</b> 58	54-58	1 54-58	1 54 <b>-</b> 58	54 <b>-</b> 58
3	3	3	£	£	3
59	59	59	59	59	59
Ó	X	X	X	X	59 X Y
	Ö	Ö	o	0	Ö
60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62
3	3	3	3	3	£
63-66	63-66	63-66	66-66	63-66	63-66
Ó	Ó	Č	Ø	Ĉ	Y
£ 0	1	£	3	3	£, 0
67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70
X	Y	X	Ò	ě	X ·
Ç	· Ø	Ç	<b>S</b>	မ	X Y O
3	3	3	E	E	1
71	71	71	71	71	71
	<b>⊗</b>	8	8		
72-76	72-76	72-76	72-76	72-76	72-76
1 2	3	£	£	3	3

# VI HEALTH AND DISABILITY

### QUESTION 1 Health

Do not probe for the names of disabling illnesses or conditions, unless the informant happens to mention them.

## QUESTION 2 Unwell today

Note that the emphasis is on "today" and that you are instructed to complete the questionnaire as if all questions applied to the date when you first made contact with the household. This means that if you have postponed an interview because of illness you should ask all the questions about the day you first called.

# QUESTION 2a Off work

Check with the work record (page 8) where weeks off work will have been established. But here the information is needed as the basis for general questions about current illness and disability.

## QUESTION 2a (i) & b (i) Number of weeks

If more than a year write "52". If the informant cannot be sure of the exact number and there is uncertainty whether it is less or more than eight weeks seek confirmation of the exact period from the individual concerned at a second call if necessary.

## QUESTION 2c Regularly

That is, at least once a month for the past three months in connection with the present illness or disability.

# QUESTION 3 Condition affecting activity

This question is designed to prepare the ground for the all-important Q. 7. You are not asked to trace every conceivable disability or condition from which people may suffer. Many of them, anyway, will not know diagnostic terms even if you ask them. Instead, you ask about conditions which restrict activity, show Flashcard No. 6 (which is nearly the same list as prompted verbally) and code any part of the body or faculty with which "trouble" is reported. You do not explore all possible effects but only a few examples of effects in which we are particularly interested. Remember you are only trying to find out about certain conditions, not every condition.

Nerves  $\begin{tabular}{ll} Pay particular attention to the need to prompt for any trouble with "nerves".$ 

# Reading ordinary print

Note that your code "No" only if a person cannot read print in a newspaper. Do not code "No" if a person merely has difficulty. For someone who cannot read interpret the question as "seeing" print in newspaper. We are interested at this point in sight not literacy.

# Hearing

Note that if an informant does not admit difficulty with hearing but it is observed, you can code accordingly.

VI HEALTH AND DISABILITY	
I would like to ask a few questions about the health of yourself the other members of the household.	and
1. How would you describe the health of each person living here? Generally, is it good for your fair for poor? this/her) age, fair or poor?	age age age
2. Is anyone in the family ill or unwell today? * yes ASK Q. no $_{\rm DK}$ SKIP T	
(a) Are you (is he/she)  5 off work? * ASK 0.2(a)(i)  6 off school? ASK 0.2(a)(i)  7 neither off work nor off school  8 Does Not Apply (e.g., housewife small child)	1) SKIP TO Q.2(b)
(i) How many weeks? less the number *	n one
(b) Are you (is he/she) confined to bed or to the house? no SKIP T less than number.*	0 Q.2(c)
(c) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly?	yes no DK
(d) What is the illness? WRITE IN ANSWER	DR
X   your chest or lungs ? ASK Q.3(a)	.4
fits of coughing when you hurry? (b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely and fully and using your hands? (c)(i) Are you affected, for example  - by depression or weeping so that you can't face your work with other people?  - by getting in a range with other people?  - by being unable to concentrate?  - by sleeping badly?  - none of these	no yes no or mix
(ii) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment for it?  IF NO Do you think you should see the doctor about it?  (d) For example, can you read ordinary print in a newspaper (even with glassos)?	yes no yes no yes
(e) Do you have difficulty hearing ordinary conversation?	yes served *

	57		5 6 7	8 9	7					
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	1 10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
	OD	(02)	(03)	04	05	10-11 06	07	08	09	10
	0	105	(8)	(X)	V (Q)					
	1	1/	1/	1/	VY	XYO	X Y O	X Y	X Y	X Y O I
	Ĭ	ĬĬ	0	0	0		1	1	1	
	2	13	13	13	<b>/</b> \ <b>3</b>	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3 4 5 6 7
	19		7			4	4	4	4	4
	6	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	6 7	5	5 6 7	5 6 7	4 5 6 7	5
	6 7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
	13-14 X	13-14 X	13-14 X	13-14 X	13-14	13-14	1 13-14 X X	13-14 X	13-14 X	13-14 X
	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16
	X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	7		X Y O O	15-16 X Y 0	X Y O	X Y O
	0	0	0	0			0 0	0	0	0
	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
	X Y O	X Y O	17 X Y 0	X Y O	17 X Y 0	17 X Y 0	X Y O	X Y	X Y O	X Y O
	o	o	O	0	O	0	0	0	0	0
				-						
	18				-	-				-
	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
ı						1				
1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ı	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ı	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
I	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
ı	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
ı	6 7	6	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7
ı	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
i	19_	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19 X	19
١	× ×	× ×	Ô	× ×	W		X			
۱	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
ا	2	2	2	1 2	1 2	2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
١		1000	100000							
ار	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
ار	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
١	6 7	3 4 5 6 7	6	3 4 5 6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7
١	20	20	20	20	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y	20	20	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y	20
ı	X	20 X Y 0	X	X	X	X	X	Y	X	Y
۱	0	0	0	20 X Y 0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	2 3	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y 0	2 3	2 3	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	2 3	2 3	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
ı	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
ا	6	5	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	6	6	5 6	4 5 6	6
ı	7	7	7 8	7 8	7	7	7 8	7	7 8	7 8
	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
e l		The second liverage and the se	The second second second	The second second						

## QUESTION 4 Special schools & centres

This question is asked only of persons who have been ill and off work or confined to bed or the house for eight weeks or more continuously, and those who are coded for any item in Question 3.

#### QUESTION 5 Date of onset of sickness or disabling condition

Our object is to establish the year of onset but the question is worded 'first have any condition" so as to allow for the fact that some conditions develop out of others. For persons with a disabling condition you ask, in effect, when all the trouble started.

### Previous occupation

In the section on Employment you have already asked for the last occupation of everyone not now at work (p. 7). Some people change their occupation because of a disabling condition before finally being obliged to give up work. You should probe for the (previous) occupation which people had before any history of illness or disability started.

## QUESTION 6 Mobility

You should code people according to their usual mobility, taking no account of a temporary illness or injury. "Usual mobility" may be interpreted as "for at least eight weeks and unlikely to become more mobile in the immediate future" or "for less than eight weeks but unlikely to become more mobile within at least that total period." Someone who spends most of the time in bed and needs help to get out to sit in a chair is defined as bedfast. Someone who can get out of his bed into a chair or wheelchair and who can walk indoors but not even a few yards outdoors without help is defined as housebound. The test is whether someone can walk on his own (without the assistance or company of any other person — though with or without sticks or crutches).

## QUESTION 7 Incapacity

In prompting this series of questions you may find it simplest to ask the question without the variation in brackets, unless it seems appropriate. Remember you are asking whether they have any difficulty in doing X. Sometimes certain questions will not apply to particular people or to particular situations. You will meet people who do not (or say they do not) wash down, negotiate stairs (living in bungalows), go shopping and do housework (especially some men). The question should then be asked in terms of "But would you have any difficulty in doing X if you had to?" The codes 0, 1, 2 are listed in increasing order of difficulty and you should check that you ring one of them for each item.

## QUESTION 7e

It would be insensitive and unnecessary to ask questions about the daily activities of the bedfast. They are therefore excluded from this question and the rest of the series. You may encounter other people (e.g. advanced obesity) of whom it is clear that they cannot do certain activities. You may refrain from putting questions to them. The same is true of any situations in which the questions are likely to cause great distress. BUT AS A GENERAL RULE QUESTIONS 7 (e) to (i) SHOULD BE ASKED FOR ALL OTHER THAN THE BEDFAST AND CHAIRFAST.

# QUESTIONS 8 & 9 Variation in incapacity

These questions explore whether the pattern of answers to Question 7 is permanent. Question 8 seeks any indication of seasonal variations (e.g. bronchitis) and Question 9 day-to-day variations in the effects of disability.

T			Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
ı	4. FOR THOSE WITH ANY LONG-TERM ILLNESS (8 WEEKS OR MORE - Q.2(a)#(b) ) AND ANY CONDITION (Q.3)		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
ı	Do you attend - a special training or occupational treatment centre? - a special school?		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ı	- a disabled person's club?		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ı	- any other club, school or centre because of your health? - no club, school or centre?		2	2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
H	Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.6  5. FOR THOSE AGED 15-64 WITH ANY LONG-TERM ILLNESS OR CONDITION		22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	-	22-23		22-23
ı	(a) When did you first become sick or have any condition? *  Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.6		X	X	X	X	×	X	×	T <sub>x</sub>	x	×
ı	19 19 WRITE IN NUMBER OF YEARS ACO											
H	(b) What was your occupation then? Was it the last occupation you had (which you have already told never had paid employment )SKIP		24 X	24 X	24 X	24 X	24 X	24 X	24 X	24 X	24 X	24 X
١	me about (p.7) or a previous condition started in last job held TO Q.6 one? condition started in previous jobs ASK		Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y	YO	YO
	(c) What was that previous Job? WRITE IN OCCUPATION AND EMPLOYER'S (OWN) BUSINESS											
ı												
۱												
H	6. ASK ALL. Is there anyone living here who is *		25	2.5	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
ı	X - <u>usually confined to bed or needs help to get out of bed and sit</u> in a chair?		×	×	×	×	×	x	×	x	×	x
ı	Y - not confined to bed but cannot walk unaided a few yards outdoors without help?		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
ı	0 - neither of these		0	Ø	O	Image: Control of the control of the	<b>Q</b>	0	0	0	0	0
ı	7. ASK OF ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
١	* Do you or would you have any difficulty (or find it troublesome, CODE 0 * no difficulty exhausting or worrying) CODE 1 * has/would have difficulty		×	×	×	X	×	X	×	×	X	X
ı	CODE 2 = cannot do task (a) washing down (whether in bath or not)?			① I 2	0 1 2		0 1 2		0 1.2			
ı	(b) removing a jug, say, from an overhead shelf?		27 ① 1 2 1	0)1 2	0 1 2	27 0 1 2	27 0 1 2	27 0 1 2	_	27	012	27
ı			28	28	28	28	28	28	28		28	28
	(c) tying a good knot in string?		29	<b>3</b> 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 I 2	0 1 2	01 2 29	0   20	29
	(d) <u>cutting toenalls</u> ?		1 2	<b>1</b> 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	012	012	012	
	NOW CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10 AND THE BEDFAST		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
	Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8  (e) running to catch a bus?		1 X	1 X	0 I 2	0 I 2	0 I 2	0 I 2	012	012	0120	) 1 2
			31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
	(f) going up and downstairs?		32	32	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 I 2	32	32	32	32
	(g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?			0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2				0120	
	AND NOW CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 16 AND THE BEDFAST Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.8		33 Y	33 Y	33	33 Y	33 Y	33 Y	33 Y	33 X	33 X	33 X
ı	(h) doing heavy housework, like washing floors and cleaning windows?			<b>1</b> 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	State of the last			012	0120	
ı	(i) preparing a hot meal?		34 (i) 1 2	34 0 1 2	0 1 2	34 0 1 2	34 0 1 2	34 0 1 2	34 0 1 2 (	012	34	34
B			35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
	Dont Know for any or all of these  8. Are there any other periods of the year when you might give		Х	Х	×	X	×	Х	X	X	X	X
ì	different answers to these questions (i.e. in 0.7) about ordinary activities? * yes ASK 0.8(a)		Č	Č	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
ı	no) SKIP TO Q.9  (a) In those periods would you find any of the activities		Ø	0	1	0	0	1	i	1	Ĭ	-
	- much more difficult?		2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2	2 3	2 3	2
	- <u>easier?</u> - <u>much easier?</u>		4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4	4 5	4 5	4 5
	9. ASK ALL CODED 1 or 2 FOR ANY ITEM IN 0.7		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
	Would you say you vary from week to week or day to day yes in having difficulty with any of these activities? no		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	DK DNA		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	10. FOR HOUSEWIFE ONLY  Do you feel tired - all the time?		37 X	37 ×	37 X	37 X	37 X	37 X	37 X	37 X	37 X Y	37 X
	- sometimes? - rarely or never?	193	Y	Q	Y	Y	Y	Y	X	Y	Y	Y
	DK					1000	1	1				

#### VII SOCIAL SERVICES

#### General

It is assumed that the housewife will normally be the informant. It is also assumed that she will generally be the "parent" to whom many of the questions are addressed. If in fact there is another mother in the household questions are addressed. If in fact there is another mother in the household with a child then you may accept answers by a proxy (i.e. the housewife). You should also use your discretion about the housewife's ability to answer questions about the visits to hospital, doctor or dentist by each member of the household. If she plainly does not know or is uncertain you should check the appropriate questions when you come to ask earners in the household Sections II, III & IV. If this still does not involve the right members of the household you must check directly with them. Remember to code carefully since the questions vary as to whom they apply. We have repeated instructions at the head of each question to help you.

### QUESTION 1 Welfare milk

Tokens are obtained from the Ministry of Social Security and handed to the milkman. All families with children under 5 can obtain a pint of milk for each child for each day for 6d. per pint cheaper than retail prices. Free milk tokens have to be claimed separately, and few parents claim them (other than those getting supplementary benefits).

#### QUESTION 2

Child welfare clinics are provided by local authority health departments. A visit to an ordinary hospital out-patient department does not count. Cod liver oil and orange juice are the main goods which may be purchased below normal shop prices. "Ever visited" means for the informant herself to obtain advice concerning herself or her child or to obtain goods. Accompanying another mother does not count.

## QUESTION 3 Baby in hospital

It is possible there may be two mothers in the household.

On the National Health means free in a National Health Service hospital contracted to the N.H.S.

# QUESTION 4 Type of school

Write in the name of each school on the left. The parent will usually know the type of school but if he or she does not or is doubtful the interviewer may know. If in doubt please verify from the Education Department or a teacher who knows about the local schools. If the child is aged 16 or over and is at an institute, college or school (of commerce, for example), list under Q. 12.

unuel &				
Type	Maintained day nursery, nursery school or o	class		
Type of	Private nursery school or nursery class			
School	State primary school			
	Private primary/preparatory school			
	Secondary modern/elementary/non-gramma	ar den	ominati	onal
	Comprehensive			
	Technical school, Central, Intermediate			
	State grammar			
	Private or "public" school (secondary)			
	Other (SPECIFY)			

Whether built pre- or post-1940
Again, the parent may not know or may be unsure. Check if necessary.

Normally means when neither sick nor in the holidays. Did the child last week have school meals if attending school? If not attending school, when last attending school. Free school meals are provided to poorer children on a means test basis.

# QUESTION 5(c) No facilities

There really are schools which do not offer school meals either because they lack dining space or there are too many children for the space available or for other reasons.

# QUESTION 7 Days absent from school

Absences due to visiting an out-patient department or a dentist should not be counted.

# QUESTION 8 Boarding school

If the child boards at a school which is primarily a day school code the answer

VII SOCIAL SERVICES it no dependent child (r	4)
FOR CHILDREN UNDER 5 (i.e. TO MOTHER OR PERSON CARING FOR CHILD)  Not under 5, DM. SKIP TO 0.4  1. Do you get welfare milk * for him/her - at the cheaper rate.	
- free or not at all? DK	
2. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Have you visited the child welfare clinic in the last year and obtained anything there for the children?  X Does Not Apply V sisted and obtained goods O visited but not obtained goods To O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	
(a) Have you ever visited the clinic? yes no DK	
3. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Did you have your last baby in hospital or at home?  CODE (EACH) MOTHER Does Not Apply Home OK Hospital ASK Q.3(a)	
(a) Was it on the National Health? * yes no DK	
4. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL  Mhat school does your child attend?  WRITE IN NAME  Read Color Type FROM LIST OPPOSITE	
CODE MHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER	Toda DK
5. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she normally take meals at school? *  yes, always or nearly always ASK yes, but sometimes at home or elsewhere no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6	
(a) Does he/she pay for the meals or get them free?	
(b) What does he/she normally do?  PROMPT  Anything else? other (SPECIFY)  Anything else? other (SPECIFY)	
(c) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?  No facilities at school? Cheaper at home? Child doesn't like type of food?	1000
Child doesn't like type of food? Not enough to eat? Anything else? (SPECIFY) After enough to eat? 6. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL	1000
Does he/she have free milk at school?	
7. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL none (4) Did he/she miss any days off school last term for any reason besides sickness* such as - poing out with someone in the family? PROMPT AND CODE - helping at home?	
ALL THAT APPLY - having no dry shoes or a raincoat to put on? - anything else? (SPECIFY) DK  8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL	
8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL   CODE EACH CHILD   yes   ASK Q.8(a)   no   SKIP TO Q.9	
(a) Who pays the fees? local Education Dept. paid privately other SPECIFY	

						1	_	_	
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
38	38	38	38	38 V 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2	38	38	38	38	38
×	×	×		×		X	X	X	
X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I 2	X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y	X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2	X Y O I 2 399 X Y O I 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 4 4 0 X Y O I 1 2 3 3 4 4 4 1 X X X X	Q	X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 6 4 0 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X Y Y O I 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 4 4 0 X Y Y O I I 2 2 3 4 4 1 X	X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I 1 2	X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2
1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1	1	1	1
39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Y	Ŏ	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
1 2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	I i	1
	-		-		-	-			-
3 A	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4 5 6	5	5
40	40	40	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
X	3 4 5 6 40 X Y	X	X	X	X	X	40 X Y O I	X	X
O	Q	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	O	Y
1	9	1	1	1	I	1	-	1	1
2 3	Q	2 3	2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2	2 3	2
3 4 5 6 40 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 41	4	3 4 5 6 40 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 1 X	4	3 4 5 6 40 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	4	4	2 3 4 41 X	4 5 6 40 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 41 X	3 4 5 6 40 X Y O I I 2 3 4
41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X
		3	3						
			10000						
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	1000	THE OWNER OF THE PERSON NAMED IN							1
12	42	42	12	42	42	42	12	42	42
42 X	42 X	42 X	X	42 X	X X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	-	#	0	0	Y 0 1	YOI	YOI	0
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3		3	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3	3 4	3 4
4	3 4	4			The second second	-		-	-
4 5	5	5	(5)	5	5	5	5	5	5
5 6 7	5 6 7	5	5	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7
5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8	5 7 8	7 8	5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8 0	5 6 7 8 0	5 6 7 8 0	5 6 7 8 0
5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	4 5 7 8 9	5 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9
5 6 7 8 9	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	4 7 8 9 43 X	7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9 43	5 6 7 8 9 43 X	5 6 7 8 9
4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y	4 5 7 8 9 43 X Y	5 7 8 9 43 X Y	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y
4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1	4 5 7 8 9 43 X Y	8 9 43 X Y O	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 I	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I
Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 43 X Y O I 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 43 X Y	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 43 X Y	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	42 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I I 2 2 2 3 4 0 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I 2	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I 2	43 X Y O I 2	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 I 2
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I 2	4 5 7 8 9 43 X Y O	5 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 Q	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I 2				43 X Y O I 2	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I 2
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	4 5 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 2 3 4 5	5 7 8 9 43 X Y O O O F 5	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2		3 4 5	3 4 5	43 X Y O I 2	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2
	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 3 44 44	5 7 8 8 9 43 X Y O O	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I I 2		3 4 5	3 4 5	43 X Y O I 2 3 4 5	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I 2
	3 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 43 X Y O I 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4 4 X Y Y	4 5 7 8 9 43 X Y O 2 4 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	5 8 7 8 9 43 X Y O O O O F 5 44 X Y	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 44 X		3 4 5	3 4 5	43 X Y O I 2 3 4 5	5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O O I 2 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 4 X Y
	3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4 X Y O I I 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	4 5 7 8 9 43 X Y O 2 4 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 7 7 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	5 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 3 44 X Y 0 0	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I 2 2		3 4 5	3 4 5	43 X Y O I 2 3 4 5	5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O O I 2 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 4 X Y O O I I D O I I D O I I D O I I D O I I D O I I D O I I D O I I D O I I D O I I D O I I D O I I D O I I D O I I D O
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 4 X Y O 1 2 2 7 9 1 2 2 7 9 1 2 2	4 5 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 0 44 X Y 0 0	7 8 9 43 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I 2 2 3 4 5 5 44 X Y O O I O I O O O O O O O O O O O O O O		3 4 5	3 4 5	43 X Y O I 2 3 4 5	5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 44 X Y 0 0 1 2 2
	3 43 X Y O I 2 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 4 4 X Y O I 2 2 4 5 5 6 6 7 1 2	4 5 7 8 9 43 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O	7 8 9 43 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 4 4 5 4 7 0 1 2 2 4 4 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4		3 4 5	3 4 5	43 X Y O I 2 3 4 5	5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O O I 2 2 45 Y O
	3 4 5 4 4 4 X Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	4 0 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 0 45 44	7 8 9 43 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O 1 2 2 3 4 5 4 4 7 0 0 1 2 2 4 4 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4		3 4 5	3 4 5	43 X Y O I 2 3 4 5	5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O O I 2 2 44 X Y O O I 2 2 45 X Y Y
	3 4 5 7 8 9 43 X Y O O I I 2 2 45 X Y O I I 2 45 X O I I 2 45 X O I	4 5 7 8 9 43 X Y O O O A 5 A 44 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O	7 8 9 43 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 5 44 X Y O O I I I O O O O O O O O O O O O O O		3 4 5	3 4 5	43 X Y O I 2 3 4 5	5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I 2 2 45 X Y O I I 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	3 4 5 X Y O O I 2 45 X Y O O I 2 45 X Y O O I 2 2 45 X Y O O I 2 2 3 3 4 5 X Y O O I 2 3 3 4 5 X Y O O I 2 3 3 4 5 X Y O O I 2 3 3 4 5 X Y O O I 2 3 3 4 5 X Y O O I 2 3 3 4 5 X Y O O I 2 3 3 X Y O O I I 2 3 3 X Y O O I I 2 3 3 X Y O O I I 2 3 3 X Y O O I I 2 3 3 X Y O O I I 2 3 3 X Y O O I I 2 3 3 X Y O O I I 2 3 3 X Y O O I I 2 3 3 X Y O O I I 2 3 3 X Y O O I I 2 3 3 X Y O O I I 2 3 X Y O O I I 2 3 X Y O O I I 2 3 X Y O O I I 2 3 X Y O O I I 2 3 X Y O O I I 2 3 X Y O O I I 2 3 X Y O O I I 2 3 X Y O O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	4 5 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O	3 43 × Y 0 0 0 45 × Y 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 5 5 44 X Y Y O O I I I O O O O I O O O O I O O O I O O O I O O O I O O O I O O O I O O I O O I O O I O O I O O I I O I O I O I I O I O I I O I I O I I O I I O I I O I I O I I O I I I O I I I O I		3 4 5	3 4 5	43 X Y O I 2 3 4 5	5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O I 2 2 45 X Y O I 2 2 45 X Y O I 2 3 3 4 5 5 X Y O I 2 3 5 5 X Y O I 2 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
3 4 5 4 4 4 X Y O O I I 2 4 5 X Y O O I I 2 3 3 4 5 5 4 5 5 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8	3 4 5 X Y O O I I 2 4 5 X Y O O I I 2 4 5 X Y O I I 2 3 3 4 5 X Y O I I 2 3 3 X Y O I I 2 3 3 X Y O I I 2 3 3 X Y O I I 2 3 3 X Y O I I 2 3 3 X Y O I I 2 3 3 X Y O I I 2 3 3 X Y O I I 2 3 3 X Y O I I 2 3 X Y O I I 2 3 X Y O I I 2 3 X Y O I I 2 3 X Y O I I 2 3 X Y O I I 2 3 X Y O I I 2 3 X Y O I I 2 3 X Y O I I 2 3 X Y O I I 2 3 X Y O I I 2 3 X Y O I I 2 3 X Y O I I 2 3 X Y O I I 2 X Y O I I 2 X Y O I I 2 X Y O I I 2 X Y O I I 2 X Y O I I 2 X Y O I I 2 X Y O I I 2 X Y O I I 2 X Y O I I 2 X Y O I I 2 X Y O I I 2 X Y O I I 2 X Y O I I 2 X Y O I I 2 X Y O I I 2 X Y O I I I 2 X Y O I I X Y O I I X Y O I I X Y O I I X Y O I I X Y O I I X Y O I I X Y O I I X Y O I I X Y O I I X Y O I I X Y O I I X Y O I I X Y O I I X Y O I I X Y O I I X Y O I I X Y O I I X Y	4 5 7 8 9 43 X Y O O 4 4 4 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O	3 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 0 0 5 5 44 4 X Y 0 0 0 0 1 2 3 3	5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 4 4 5 4 7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O O I 2 2 45 X Y O I 2 2 3 3 4 5 X Y O I 2 2 3 3 4 5 X Y O I 2 3 3 4 5 X Y O I 2 3 3 X Y O I 2 3 X Y O I 3 X Y O I	3 4 5	3 4 5	43 X Y O I 2	Y 0 1 1 2 3 4 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 9 4 4 3 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 4 5 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 7 6 7 7 7 7 7 7

### QUESTION 9

Uniform grants are available to poorer children in State schools on a means test basis. The grant can be in kind: a parent may be given a voucher or a letter to take to a special shop. NOTE that the question is addressed ONLY TO ONE OF THE PARENTS OF THE CHILLD OR CHILDREN. Very uncommonly there will be two sets of parents and children in the household. ONE parent of the second family should also be asked the question. ONLY complete the column alongside Qs. 10a and 10b for the parent in question. If the parent says the grant was made by the Supplementary Benefits Commission check whether you have already included the amount in Q. 15 (code 14) of the Income Section. If not, include the amount here. Remember to code parent only. code parent only.

# QUESTION 10 Costs of going to school

We are interested not only in fees paid to private or "public" schools but in some kinds of cost met by parents of children in State schools. Fees include payments for music lessons. School outings — We are interested only in payments for outings or school holidays organised by the school or a school club which the child went on.

## QUESTION 11

Educational maintenance allowances are provided by local authorities for poorer children attending school between the ages of 15 and 18 on a means test basis. We ask parents of 14-year-olds whether they have heard about them to find whether this is taken into account in the decision to leave school. We are also interested in applications which were refused or which were made and the child did not in the end continue at school after the minimum leaving age

# QUESTION 12 Type of college

Teacher training college		1
College of Education		2
Technical college		3
University		4
College or School of Comi	merce	5
Art college		6
Domestic Science college		7
Evening Institute		8
Secretarial college		9
Other: SPECIFY		0

As with "school" the informant may not know the type and the interviewer may be able to code on the basis of the name supplied. Or he should check on the basis of that name. Part time DAY study means attendance during normal working hours when the student or pupil works for a salary or wage, however small, or, if he has no job, attendance during the morning or afternoon.

# QUESTION 12 (d) & 12 (g) Fees and cash from others

Code source of help but if the amount has been included in the Income ection earlier (i.e. Q. 20 of that section) make a note, drawing our attention

9. ASK PARENT WITH CHILD(REN) AT SCHOOL Does the school have a uniform?  (a) Do you know that uniform grants can be obtained for some secondary school children? **  **The control of the	CODE EACH CHILD  X yes ASK Q.9(a)  Y no O SKIP TO Q.10  D O SKIP TO Q.10  1 Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.11  2 yes ASK Q.9(b) CODE (INFOR- 3 no SKIP TO Q.10 MANT ONLY  CODE INFORMANT ONLY
(b) Have you had one during the last 12 months?	4 yes, local ed. dept.) ASK 5 yes, SBC or other Q.9(c) 6 no
(c) For how much?	WRITE IN AMOUNT TO NEAREST £ FOR RECIPIENT ONLY
10. ASK PARENT WITH CHILD(REN) AT SCHOOL	
Does it cost you anything to have y	your children at school? *
- in fees you pay to the school?	WRITE IN AMT IN E'S PER YEAR
- <u>in materials for classes (e.g. co year?</u>	ooking, carpentry, books) per AMT IN £'s
- school holidays/outings (per year	r)? AMT IN £'s
- more than 5s. per week (per child	
and the second of the second o	none of these
II. ASK PARENT OF CHILD(REN) AGED 14-16 (MHETHER CHILDREN AT SCHOOL OR NOT: Have you heard of educational maintenance allowances? *	Ce Y no O DK SKIP TO O DK O DK O DI2
(a) IF CHILD(REN) AGED 15-18 Did you apply for a maintenance allowance for him/her and were you successful? (b) Are you (or the child) currently	2 yes, successful ASK Q. 3 yes, unsuccessful   II(b) 4 no 5 DNA (AGED 14) SKIP TO Q.12 6 yes ASK Q.II(c) 7 no SKIP TO Q.12
receiving an allowance?	7 no SKIP TO Q.12
(c) How much a year does it amount to?	WRITE IN AMT IN £'s
12. ASK ABOUT ALL AGED 16-25  Does he/she still go to school, university or technical college, or is he/she still taking any other kind of educational course?  (a) Is this 5 = Still at Secondary sch	OOC PERSONS AGED 16-25  X Does Not Apply SKIP TO y no 0.13  0 VK 1 yes ASK 0.12(a) - full-time? - part-time by day? - part-time by evening?
(b) Which college/course?	CODE TYPE * FROM LIST OPPOSITE
(c) How much a year does he/she obtain in any grant?	WRITE IN AMT IN E's
(d) Are any fees paid (in addition) by X - him/horself or Y - someone elso 1 0 - a relative liv   - someone elso 2 DK 3 none of these	his/her parents? in the household? ring elsewhere? SFECIEY) SKIP TO Q.12(f)
(e) How much in the last 12 months?	WRITE IN AMT IN £'s
(f) Does he/she get any help privately allowance for example from X - Y - Y - Y - Y - Y - Y - Y - Y - Y -	e (SPECIFY)
(g) How much altogether in the last 12	

							MATTER STATE
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVII	EWER: CODE
	C. C.	COLD NO.	0			7+h. 8†	etc. IF h MEMBERS
46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
X	X Y	46 V	V	X	46 X Y	X	X
Y	Y	0	0	Y	Y	Y	Y
	ĭ	ĭ	ĭ	1	1	1	1
2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
		Man To					
4	Δ	4	4	4	4	4	4
4 5	4 5	5	5	4 5	4 5	5	4 5
47-48	6 47-48	6 47-48	6 47-48	6 47-48	6 47-48	6 47-48	6 47-48
3	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	49+51	49-51	49-51
3	3	£	£	£	£	£	E
50.57	52.53	52.63	52.53	52-53	52-53	E2 67	52.51
52-53 £	52-53 £	52-53 £	52-53 £	52-53 £	£	52-53 £	52-53 £
					70		
54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55
3	3	3	3	3	3	£	£
60 50	56 57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56~57	56-57
56 <b>-</b> 57	56-57 s	50-57 S	50-57 S	50=57 S	56-57 S	50=57 S	56-57 s
100							
58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
X	X	Ø	0	X	X	X	X
59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
				1	1 2	1 2	1
2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2, 3	2 3	2 3	3
4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5
6	6	6	6	6	6 7	6 7	6 7
60-62	60-62	60-62	7 60 <b>-</b> 62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62
3	3	3	£	£	£	£	£
63 X	63 X	63 X	63 X	63 X	63 X	63 X	63 X
X Y O	Y	Y	X Y O	Y	Y	Y	Y
1	1	1	1	1	1	i	i
2 3	53	5 3	5 3	5 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
4	4	4	64	64	64	64	64
64	64	64	64	04	04	04	04
65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67
£	£	£	£	£	3	£	£
68 Y	68 X	68 X	68 X	68 X	68 X	68 X	68 X
Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	X	Ŷ	X	Ŷ	Ŷ
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C
2	2	2	2	2	2 3	2	2 3
69-71	69-71	69-71	69-71	69-71	69-71	69-71	69-71
£	£	3	3	1	3	3	E
70	70	70	72	72	72	72	72
72 X	72 X	72 X	72 X Y 0	72 X Y O	X	X	72 X
YO	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	0	Y O
i	1	i	1	1	1	1	1
2 3	2 3	2 3	3	3	3	2 3	2 3 73-75
73-75 C	73-75	73-75	73-75	73-75	73-75	73-75 £	73-75
							_

### QUESTION 13

NHS means free, wholly paid for by the National Health Service. Private and amenity (paying) beds in NHS hospitals should be coded as private.

## QUESTION 13(b) Number of nights

If a person has had two or more spells in hospital add the total number of nights together.

# QUESTION 13(c) Name of hospital

This will be used in the office to code type of hospital.

# QUESTION 14

Ill in bed means actually in bed for at least half the day.

#### OUESTION 15

Visits by and to a doctor will include calls when a person is no longer in bed but up and about. The questions are not, therefore, dependent on the answer yes to Q. 14. When the household is large and/or when there have been several visits it may take you a little time to obtain a reliable answer. Remember that in cases of difficulty it is usually best to approach the answer by asking: "When did you last see your doctor?" "And when was the time before that?" "So that means you saw your doctor seven times altogether in the last 12 months? "Remember that we want to count each consultation, even if there are two consultations on one day or on succeeding days. Remember also to include locums and other (alternative) doctor seen in this period.

# QUESTION 15(c) Visits paid for

If the informant is a wife who makes a visit to her NHS doctor and pays later for the pill, which he prescribes, this should still be counted as a NHS visit.

# QUESTION 16 Spectacles

Most people pay in part for spectacles even under the NHS but some obtain them free by paying and then claiming a refund on test of means (by the SBC).

# QUESTION 18 Doctor at hospital

It is the number of occasions we want to know, not the number of doctors seen at the hospital.

## Visits to dentist

Remember to ask number of visits, not number of courses of treatment.

We are interested only in the use of a local council's Home Help Service.

# Someone from the Welfare

We mean a social worker or officer fro ma Council health, welfare or children's department who is concerned with some aspect of family welfare. Include a health visitor, say, but not an officer from the Supplementary Benefits Commission or someone from a voluntary organisation — like the WVS or Salvation Army.

# QUESTION 18(a) Paying a dentist

The point is that very poor people can get free dentures and do not have to pay the £1 for a course of treatment.

## QUESTION 18(b) Home help

Some councils charge for a home help's service on test of means.

13. ASK ALL  Have you spent any period in a hospital or nurs during the last 12 months?	ing Home overnight
CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD	es ASK Q.13(a) (b) SKIP TO Q.14
(a) Was it on the National Health?	HS rivate
(b) How many nights altogether? (c) What was its name?	RITE IN NUMBER
	OFFICE USE ONLY:
	edfast at present ASK cously Q.14a
(a) How many days altogether (i.e. in bed)? WRITE	IN NUMBER OF DAYS
(b) When you were (last) ill in bed, were you visite a district nurse?	
CODE ALL THAT ADDLY Y yes,	doctor nurse
O no	
15. ASK ALL.  (a) How many times did a doctor visit you during the last 12 months? *	CODE ALL number: home
(b) How many times did you visit a doctor during the last 12 months - I mean in a surgery - not in a hospital or out-patients? *	number: surgery
IF ANY VISITS (c) Were these visits on the National	Health? NHS
independence of the control of the c	paid * NHS and paid
16. ASK ALL. Have you obtained a pair of spectacle Health or privately in the last year?  X yes, NHS lenses and fre Y yes, NHS lenses OR fram O yes, private)	paid * NHS and paid ee on the National unes ASK Q.16(a)
16. ASK ALL. Have you obtained a pair of spectacle Health or privately in the last year?  X yes, NNS lenses and fre Y yes, NNS lenses OR free O yes, private   1 no 2 DK	paid * NHS and paid es on the National unes } ASK Q.16(a) Q.17
16. ASK ALL. Have you obtained a pair of spectacle Health or privately in the last year?  X yes, NHS Lenses and free yes, Private   1 no 2 DK   5 KIP TO 2 DK   1 no 2 DK   1	paid * NHS and paid so on the National umes } ASK Q.16(a) Q.17 3 yes 4 no
16. ASK ALL. Have you obtained a pair of spectacle Health or privately in the last yeer?  X yes, NHS lenses and free Yes, Private Street O. Yes, Private Street O. Yes, Private Street O. Yes, Private Street O. Yes, Private Street O. Yes, Private Street O. Yes, Private Street O. O. Yes, Private Street O. O. O. O. O. O. O. O. O. O. O. O. O.	paid ** NNS and paid so on the National unes } ASK Q.16(a) Q.17 3 yes 4 no DDE yes, NHS
16. ASK ALL. Have you obtained a pair of spectacle Health or privately in the last yeer?  X yes, NHS lenses and free Yes, Private Street O. Yes, Private Street O. Yes, Private Street O. Yes, Private Street O. Yes, Private Street O. Yes, Private Street O. Yes, Private Street O. O. Yes, Private Street O. O. O. O. O. O. O. O. O. O. O. O. O.	mes } ASK Q.16(a)  Q.17  3 yes 4 no  DOE yes, NHS L.1 yos, private NAT DK
16. ASK ALL. Have you obtained a pair of spectacle Health or privately in the last year?  X yes, NNS lenses and free Y yes, NNS lenses and free O yes, private in no 2 DK  (a) Did you pay anything for them?  17. ASK ALL. Do you possess a National Health Service or a private hearing aid?  NN NN NN NN NN NN NN NN NN NN NN NN NN	mes ASK Q.16(a)  Q.17  3 yes 4 no  DOE yes, NHS L yes, private AT no PLY DK  VISITS FOR EACH PERSON 5 How many times? *
16. ASK ALL. Have you obtained a pair of spectacle Health or privately in the last year?  X yes, MMS Lenses and free Y yes, MMS Lenses and free Y yes, MMS Lenses OR free O yes, private I no 2 DK  (a) Did you pay anything for them?  17. ASK ALL. Do you possess a National Health C Service or a private hearing aid?  APP APP APP APP APP APP APP APP APP AP	maid * NNS and paid es on the National unes } ASK Q.16(a) Q.17 3 yes 4 no DE yes, NHS L yee, private DAT DK VISITS FOR EACH PERSON 5 How many times? VES How many times?
16. ASK ALL. Have you obtained a pair of spectacle Health or privately in the last year?  X yes, MMS lenses and from yes, MMS lenses and from yes, MMS lenses on from yes, MMS lenses on from yes, MMS lenses on from yes, MMS lenses on from yes, MMS lenses on from yes, MMS lenses on from yes, MMS lenses on from yes, MMS lenses on from yes, MMS lenses on from yes, MMS lenses on yes, MMS lenses on from yes, MMS lenses on from yes, MMS lenses on from yes, MMS lenses on from yes, MMS lenses on the yes, MMS lenses on yes, MMS lenses on yes, MMS lenses on yes, MMS lenses on yes, MMS lenses on yes, MMS lenses on yes, MMS lenses on yes, MMS lenses on yes, MMS lenses on yes, MMS lenses on yes, MMS lenses on yes, MMS lenses on yes, MMS lenses on yes, MMS lenses on yes, MMS lenses on yes, MMS lenses on yes, MMS lenses on yes, MMS lenses on from yes, MMS lenses on yes, MMS lenses on yes, MMS lenses on from yes, MMS lenses and from yes, MMS lenses and from yes, MMS lenses and from yes, MMS lenses and from yes, MMS lenses and from yes, MMS lenses and from yes, MMS lenses and from yes, MMS lenses and from yes,	maid * NNS and paid es on the National mes } ASK Q.16(a) Q.17 3 yes 4 no DDE yes, NHS yes, private NAT no PLY DK VISITS FOR EACH PERSON 6 How many times? YES How many FYES How many FYES How many
16. ASK ALL. Have you obtained a pair of spectacle Health or privately in the last year?  X yes, INIS Lenses and free Yes, INIS Lenses and free Yes, INIS Lenses and free Yes, INIS Lenses OR free Oyes, private I no 2 DK  (a) Did you pay anything for them?  17. ASK ALL. Do you possess a National Health CX Service or a private hearing aid?  APRILE IN NO. OF During the last 12 months have you - visited a doctor at a hospital? IF YES How many the AND WRITE - been visited by a district nurse? IF NNUMBER  OF VISITS - been visited by a district nurse? IF IN NUMBER  OF VISITS - been visited by a council home help?*  - been visited by someone from the welfare officer, or a children's office.	maid * NNS and paid so on the National ses } ASK Q.16(a) Q.17 3 yes 4 no DE yes, NHS L yes, private NAT no DET YOU TO NOT THE TO NO VISITS FOR EACH PERSON 6 How many times? If YES How many SK.Q.18(a) TYPES How many SK.Q.18(b) TO, such as a DET * IF YES How many times? How many times? How many times? How many times?
16. ASK ALL. Have you obtained a pair of spectacle Health or privately in the last year?   X yes, Mil6 Lenses and fire Y yes, Mil6 Lenses and from O yes, private   SKIP TO 2 OK.	maid * NNS and paid so on the National ses } ASK Q.16(a) Q.17 3 yes 4 no DE yes, NHS L yes, private NAT no DET YOU TO NOT THE TO NO VISITS FOR EACH PERSON 6 How many times? If YES How many SK.Q.18(a) TYPES How many SK.Q.18(b) TO, such as a DET * IF YES How many times? How many times? How many times? How many times?
16. ASK ALL. Have you obtained a pair of spectacle Health or privately in the last year?  X yes, NNS lenses and fre Y yes, NNS lenses and fre O yes, private I no 2 DK  (a) Did you pay anything for them?  17. ASK ALL. Do you possess a National Health CC Service or a private hearing aid?  18. ASK ALL WRITE IN NO. OF During the last 12 months have you visited a decreated a hospital? IF YES How many the NN DWRITE IN NUMBER  OF VISITS - been visited by a district nurse? IF YES How many the been visited by a council home help?*  IF ANY - been visited by a council home help?*  been visited by someone from the welfare officer, or a children's officer.	maid * NNS and paid es on the National mes } ASK Q.16(a) Q.17 3 yes 4 no DOE yes, NHS L yes, private NAT DR VISITS FOR EACH PERSON 5 How many times? If YES How many SK.Q.18(a) If YES How many SK.Q.18(b) Pe, such as a Dr? * IF YES How many times? If yes how many SK.Q.18(b) The yes how many SK.Q.18(c) The yes h
16. ASK ALL. Have you obtained a pair of spectacle Health or privately in the last year?  X yes, NIBS Lenses and free year, NIBS Lenses and free year, NIBS Lenses and free year, NIBS Lenses and free year, NIBS Lenses and free year, NIBS Lenses and free year, NIBS Lenses and free year, NIBS Lenses and free year, NIBS Lenses OR free year, NIBS Lenses OR free year, NIBS Lenses OR free year, NIBS Lenses OR free year, NIBS Lenses OR free year, NIBS Lenses OR free year, NIBS Lenses OR SKIP TO Year, NIBS Lenses OR SKIP TO Year, NIBS Lenses OR SKIP TO Year, NIBS Lenses OR NIBS Lenses Lenses OR NIBS Lenses Lenses OR NIBS Lenses Lenses OR NIBS Lenses Lenses OR NIBS Lenses Lenses OR NIBS Lenses OR NIBS Lenses Lenses OR NIBS Lenses Lenses OR NIBS Lenses Lenses OR NIBS Lenses Lenses OR NIBS Lenses Lenses OR NIBS Lenses Lenses OR NIBS Lenses Lenses OR NIBS Lenses Lenses OR NIBS Lenses Lenses OR NIBS Lenses Lenses OR NIBS Lenses Lenses OR NIBS Lenses	maid * NNS and paid es on the National mes } ASK Q.16(a) Q.17 3 yes 4 no DOE yes, NHS LL yes, private NAT no PERSON 6 How many times? TES How many times? IF YES How many See, such as a DOE? * IF YES How many times? How many times? How many times? How many times? How many times? How many times? How many times? How many times? How many times? How many times? How many times? How many times?

ור			US	1 4				
Ш	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIE	EWER: CODE
П							7th, 8th	etc. IF h MEMBER SEHOLD
П	8	02	10-11	04	105	10-11 06 12	10-11	10-11
П		12	72	4	Y	12	12	12
П	O	Ö	Ø	Ø	0	X Y O	X	X Y 0
П		1	1	1	1	0	0	0
Н	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	2	13-15
Н	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15		13-15	13-15
П	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Н	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Н	17 X Y	17 X	X	X	X	X	X	X Y
	0	Ó	ø	Ó	Ó	0	0	o o
	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20
	21 Y	21 x	21 x	21 x	21 x	21 Y	21 Y	21 Y
	X Y	X Y	X Y O	X	X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
	0	0	1	0	0	1	- 1	1
Н	22-23	22-23 <b>O O</b>	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23
Н	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25
П	01	04	04	04	04			
П	?6 <b>Ø</b>	\$	25	Ö	<sup>26</sup>	26 X	26 X	26 X Y
П	0	YO	0	0	0	X Y O	X Y O	Y
H	27				27			
П		27	27	27	21	27	27	27
	X							X Y 0
	Ö			Š	×	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O
	X	×> <b>(Q</b> 10 4	× Y ( ) 2 3 4					X Y O I 2 3
	X Y 3 4 5	×> <b>(Q</b> 10 4	× Y ( ) 2 3 4	X Y Y 3 4 5	× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3
	X Y 2 3 4	\ <b>Q</b>		X Y Y 3 4 5	X 2 3 4	X Y O 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4
	X Y 3 4 5	×> <b>(Q</b> 10 4	× Y ( ) 2 3 4	X Y Q 3 4	× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3
	X Y Y 2 3 4 5 6 8 28-29	X Y 2 3 4 5 6	X Y 2 3 4 5 6	X Y 2 3 4 5 6 0	X 2 3 4 5 6 0	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28–29	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
	X Y Y 5 6 6 8	× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	× × × • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	× Y D 2 3 4 5 6 0	× × × 0 × × 4 5 6 0	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
	X Y Y 2 3 4 5 6 8 28-29	X Y 2 3 4 5 6	X Y 2 3 4 5 6	X Y 2 3 4 5 6 0	X 2 3 4 5 6 0	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28–29	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
	X Y 3 4 5 28-29	X Y 3 4 5 28-29	X Y 2 3 4 5 6 7 28-29	X Y 2 3 4 5 6 2 8-29 3 3-31	X X 3 4 5 6 28-29	X Y O 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29	X Y O 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 28-29	X Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 28-29
	X Y 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35	28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35	28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35	28-29 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35	28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35	X Y O 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 2 8-29 30-31 32-33	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35
	X Y 28-29 30-31 32-33	28-29 30-31 32-33	28-29 30-31 32-33	28-29 30-31 32-33	28-29 30-31 32-33	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 28-29	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 28-29	X Y O I 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 8 28-29 30-31 32-33
	X Y 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35	28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35	28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35	28-29 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35	28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35	X Y O 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 2 8-29 30-31 32-33	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35
	28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37	28-29 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37	28-29 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37	28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37 38-39	28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37 38-39	X Y O O I I 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37	X Y O O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37	X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37
	28-29 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35	28-29 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37	28-29 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37	28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37 38-39	28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37 38-39	X Y O O I 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37
	28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37	28-29 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35	28-29 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37	28-29 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35	28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37	X Y O O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37 36-37 40 X Y	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37
	28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37 38-39	28-29 28-29 30-51 32-33 34-35 36-37 38-39	28-29 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37 38-39	28-29 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37 38-39	28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37 38-39	X Y O O I 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37 40 X Y Y O O I I	X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37 36-37 40 X Y Y	X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 8 28-29 32-33 32-33 34-35 36-37
	28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37	28-29 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37	28-29 28-29 3 - 3 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37	28-29 3 4 5 6 3 0-31 32-33 34-35 36-37 38-39	28-29 30-31 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37 38-39 40 X Y O	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37 36-37 40 X Y	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

# VIII INCOME IN KIND

#### General

General

This section aims to discover the major exchanges of services and gifts between the household and relatives or friends living elsewhere. One major problem is that people ordinarily take for granted the exchanges between themselves and their closest relatives. When being asked questions about "help" and "gifts" a housewife may not think of her mother, or her husband's mother, who lives nearby. A grandfather may not think of his daily activity of seeing a grandchild home from school. The first question is designed to help overcome this problem. You should remember that most households in the UK have frequent contact with a relative (either of a wife or a husband or of both) living elsewhere in the locality. Remember that independently of his wife a husband may see someone in his family (eg: his mother or a brother at work) every day. It will be very unusual if you make no entry in the box alonside Q. 1, so probe for likely relatives (eg: parents in the case of young and middle-aged people, brothers and sisters in the case of unmarried people, sons and daughters in the case of the elderly). In the remaining questions the contacts with such relatives are a likely indication of a flow of services or small gifts. Note that earning members of the household should normally be asked these questions independently of the housewife.

## QUESTION 1 Relatives seen frequently

The question is designed to establish the existence of the relatives who have the most frequent contact with members of the household. Note that you ask "any of your family or a relative". The alternative wording will help to avoid information about really close relatives—eg: parents and children—who are thought of as "family" or even as members of a common household rather than as "relatives". By "most" days in the week is meant at least four of the seven days

# QUESTION 2 Help given

The unspoken assumption in the question is that these must be unpaid services. Prompt the items in the list carefully, emphasising those which are appropriate to the age or social situation of different members of the household. Make direct reference to the relatives listed in Q. 1. For example: "You say you see your mother every day. Do you do any of these things for her? And what about your sister?" Note that you prompt also for help given to friends and neighbours.

## Hours

If two or three different services are undertaken, add together the informant's estimates of the time taken. Since the services are unpaid you should not expect informants to be able to give more than an approximate estimate of the time taken (that is, the time spent in the performance of the job, not interruptions for tea and conversations, etc)

# QUESTION 3 Help received

The question reverses Q. 2 and proceed as in that question. Check in whatever way seems appropriate to establish the unpaid services being performed for members of the household. Again the question should be repeated for relatives seen frequently. "You've told me you see your mother every day. Does she do any of these things for you?" Two separate people might do the cleaning, for example. Add the hours together.

	VIII INCOME IN KIND	
FOR ALL		
Do you see any cor a relative where most days is at least once a	e to ask about any help you give or receive from your riends. WRITE IN RELATIVES SEEN	11
Do you see any o	of your family daily or almost at least once	
here most days i	in the week or every day a week	
at least once a	week? I mean,	
husband's mother	, a married	
for example, you husband's mother sister or brothe daughter? I'm 1	er, son or	
especially of ar	ny of your own I	
family or in-law near. *	s living	
medi .		10 13
CODE	seen one or more relatives most or all days in week	
ONE	seen one or more relatives at least weekly	
ONLI	no relatives or none seen weekly  DK	
2. Do you regul	arly help anyone - a friend, a neighbour or someone y (PROMPT RELATIVES IN Q.I) - by doing things for them	
for example *	y (PROMPT RELATIVES IN Q.1) - by doing things for them	
101 010	- minding children and taking them out?	
	- preparing meals for a child or someone in the	
PROMPT AND	family, a friend or an old person?	
CODE ALL THAT	- shopping?	100
APPLY -	- helping to arrange money matters? - laundry or washing?	
MENTIONING	- cleaning?	
AGAIN THE	- looking after/dressing them?	
RELATIVES IN	- driving to work, school or elsewhere?	
Q.1	- gardening?	
	- anything else? (SPECIFY)	
	CODE yes, helps relative ALL THAT yes, helps friend/neighbour	
	APPLY no, help not given	
IF ANY HELP GIVE	N About how many hours a week altogether would you	100
say you spend do	EN About how many hours a week altogether would you ping (all) these things? WRITE IN TOTAL* HOURS	
3. Does anyone	- a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family	19 19
doing things for	ATIVES IN O.1) - help you or anyone living with you by you, for example *	000
	you, for example * - minding children and taking them out?	
PROMPT AND	- preparing meals for you (your husband, children)?	
CODE ALL THAT	- shopping?	
APPLY _	- helping to arrange money matters?	
MENTIONING	- laundry or washing?	
AGAIN THE	- cleaning?	
RELATIVES	- looking after you (your husband, children)? - driving you (husband, children) to work, school	
IN Q.I	or elsewhere?	1
	- gardening?	
	- anything else? (SPECIFY)	
	CODE yes, a relative helps ALL THAT yes, a friend/neighbour helps	
	APPLY no, one helps	
IF ANY PERSON RI	FCELVES ANY HELD About how many house a week alterests	
would you say th	hey spent doing (all) those things? WRITE IN TOTAL *	3

	-	-		_	_	_	-	_	
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	1	9 10
41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	4	41
× o	Ď	ě	×	ŏ	X Y O	XYOI	XYOI	X Y O	XYO
42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
×	х	x	×	×	×	×	X	×	×
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1 -	1 1 1	41	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7 43	7 43	7 43	7	7	7 43	7 43	7
43	43 ×	43 Y		43 Y	43 V	43 V	_		43 ×
43 × •	Š	Ø	Ř	Ř	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	XYOI	X Y O I
44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45
46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
X	×	×	×	x	x	x	×	x	x
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
- 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
ě	Š	ě	ě	Š	X Y O	X Y 0	X Y O	XYOI	47 X Y O I
48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-4948	3-49	4849
	1000								1

# QUESTION 4 Emergency help

Since this is rather a general question specific acts may be forgotten. Probe as seems appropriate in the light of previous answers. Most people have occasional help from family or friends in the neighbourhood.

## QUESTION 5 Gifts regularly made

This is the counterpart of Q. 2, dealing with gifts or commodities rather than services. Again repeat the question in reference to relatives seen often. Note that a meal that is given is distinct from the service of preparing a meal (prompted in Q. 2). Obtain the best total estimate that you can of the worth of these gifts, however rough.

# QUESTION 6 Occasional gifts made

We do not wish to waste time on occasional gifts of a value of less than

## QUESTION 7 Gifts (regularly) received

This is the counterpart of Q. 3. Refer to relatives seen frequently and repeat the question. Note that meals consumed should also be coded in this question. The service (of preparing them) was included under Q. 3. Probe according to the answers made previously.

# QUESTION 8 Occasional gifts received

Do not waste time inquiring about gifts of a value of less than £25.

ASK HOUSEWIFF ONLY 4.(a) It someone in the household were ill, or you were in any kind of trable - burning your hand, or all the lights fusing, or the water piges bursting - could you count on help from anyone, you a relative or triend, say, living near or no
elsewhere:  DK  Does Not Apply
(b) Have you had such help in the last 12 months - a little? - some? - a lot?
- none? DK
S. FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER  Apart from helping people, do you regularly give things - I don't neen money - to anyone, a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family.  (PROMPT RELATIVES IN 0.1) - things like sweets for children, ice-cream, clagarettes, any moals for family visitors or food (cakes, chicken) groceries, beer, wine, flowers or clothing?  yes - gifts to relative yes - gifts to relative yes - gifts to neighbour/ Q.5(a) friend  no gifts made DK  SKIP TO 0.6
Does Not Apply)
(a) How much a week would you say the things You give would cost if someone bought Hem in the shops? IN SHILLINGS
FOR ALL ASED 15 and OVER 6(a) May I check on any larger gifts you have made to anyone - a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family IPROMPT RELATIVES IN Q.1) - during the last 12 months, such as a TV set, radio, carpet, jowellory, car or house? Have you made any gifts worth altogether £25 or more?  DR Does Not Apply
£25 or more WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £'s
(b) And have you made any really large gifts - say, yes ASK Q.6(c) worth E100 or more - previously in the last 5 no years, such as Jewellery, a car or a house?  OK SKIP TO Q.7
(c) How much would these gifts be worth write in AMOUNT in £'s
FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER 7. Does anyone - a friend, neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you things - I don't mean money - like sweets for the children, ice-cream, cigarettes, meals when you visit, or food, groceries, beer, wine, flowers or clothing?  yes - gifts from relative yes - gifts from neighbour/ friend  Q.7(a)
no DK DNA) SKIP TO Q.8
(a) How much a week would you say the things you receive would cost if someone bought them in the shops?  IN SHILLINGS
FOR ALL ACED 15 AND OVER 8.(a) May I check on any larger gifts you may have received from anyone — a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES IN 0.1) - during the last 12 months - such as a TV set, radio, carpet, jewellory, car or house? Have you received any gifts worth altogether £25 or more?  Does Not Apply
£25 or more WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £'s
(b) And have you received any really large gifts yes ASK Q.8(c)  - say, worth £100 or more - previously in no DK)  the last 5 years, such as Jewellery, a car or a house?  SKIP TO Q.9
(c) How much would these gifts be worth WRITE IN AMOUNT IN E's altogether?

7	1-64	and	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWED	- CODE OF
	Inft	2nd	21.0	410	INTERVIEWER O6, etc. IF MEMBERS OF	5th, 6th
	50		50	50	50	50
1	X Y O	(4)	X Y O I	X Y O I	X	X Y O I
н	0	0	0	0	0	0
1				2		
	3	3	3	3	3	3
	2 3 4 5 6		2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6
н		(6)				
	51	4	51	51	51	51
н						990019
П						
н			_			
	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Ŏ	Ŏ	Y	Y	Y	Y 0 1
	9	9	0	0	0	1
	52-54	52 <b>-</b> 54	52 <b>-</b> 54	52 <b>-</b> 54	52 <b>-</b> 54	2 52 <b>-</b> 54
	X	X	X	X	X	X
	55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58
	7,70	33 70	,,,,,,	33 30	77.70	,,,,,,
	Ø	( (	X	X	X	X
	0	0	Y 0	Y	YO	YO
	3	3	3	£	3	£
	59-62	59-62	,59-62	59-62	59-62	59-62
	0	Ô	X	X	X	X
	1	£	O	0 3	0 3	£ 0
	63	63	63	63	63	63
	03	05	0,5	03	0,5	
			100000	1000		
	X	×	X	X	X	X
		· ·		Y		Y
	0	0	Y 0 1	0	Y 0 1	Ö
	2	2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
	64-66	64-66	64-66	2 64-66	2 64-66	64-66 X
	X	X	X	X	X	
	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70
			100000			1991
	(V)	(X)	X	X Y 0	X	X Y O
	0	i	0		0	
			3	3	3	3
	71-74	71-74	71-74	71-74	71-74	71-74
	X	X	X	X	X	
	<b>Y</b>		X Y O	X Y O	Y	X Y O
	3	3	3	3	3	3

# QUESTION 9 Staying overnight

The question concentrates on holidays and stays which are directly or indirectly paid for or subsidised by relatives and friends. It may be difficult to obtain an estimate of saving. We have in mind not only the instance of holiday but also an elderly person or a child staying with a member of the family for a lengthy period of the year during a time of loneliness or financial difficulty. Note that space allows only 8 columns on this page. In the unlikely event of interviewing in a household with 9 or 10 persons write in the details for the 9th and 10th persons lower on the page.

# QUESTION 9 (b) Saving

Note that there are two alternatives in the question. The saving from staying in a relative's or a friend's home should be estimated in terms of the comparable cost of living at home. The saving from being taken on holiday should be estimated in terms of the cost of going on holiday on one's own.

# QUESTION 10 Visitors

This question reverses  $Q,\,9$  but estimates of cost should be written into the column allocated for the housewife.

FOR ALL Have you stayed overnight with relatives or friends (on holiday or otherwise) in the last year, either without paying or not paying the full cost? Or has anyone taken you on holiday or lent you a house or a cottage of their own in which to stay? yes, relatives ASK Q.9(a) yes, friends OK SKIP TO Q.10 WRITE IN NUMBER (a) How many nights altogether in the year? the cost of the holiday yourself?

10. Has anyone stayed overnight with you in the last 12 months, either without paying or not paying full costs? Or have you taken anyone on holiday or lent them a place of your own in which to stay?

10. Has anyone on holiday or lent them a place of your own in which to stay?

10. Has anyone on holiday or lent them a place of your own in which to stay? IF STAYING 30 NIGHTS OR MORE
(b) How much a week do you think you saved compared with what you would have spent if you had stopped at home or had to pay the cost of the holiday yourself? WRITE IN NUMBER (a) How many nights altogether in the year? IF STAYING 30 NIGHTS OR MORE
(b) How much a week more do you think this cost compared with what you would have usually spent (allowing for anything they may have paid you)? WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN FOR HOUSEWIFE ONLY Does Not Apply nothing DK APPROXIMATE ADDITIONAL COST IN SHILLINGS PER

5 2	7 2	3 2		1 5			
5 2	7   2	121-	-   -				
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIE	WER: CODE
						7th, 8th OF HOUSE	MEMBERS
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
(0)	(07)	(03)	(04)	05	C6		
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
×	×	×	×	×	×	×	X
Ď	Š	Č	Ă	à	Y	Y	Y
9	9	Y	9	Y	ĭ	Ĭ	ĭ
13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15
16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18
X Y O	X Y O	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
19	19	19	19	19	19	19	9
ě	$\check{\phi}$	ě	ě	ě	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O
20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22
23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

#### STYLE OF LIVING

This section aims to find out some ways in which people spend their time, how they manage on their incomes, what kinds of things they buy and do, and how they feel about their situation. Most of the questions are pre-coded (but interviewers are urged to write any interesting comments on the blank spaces in the questionnaire or on the back). It is hoped that the answers will put some flesh on the income skeleton you have painstakingly built up in the rest of the questionnaire.

### QUESTION 1 Holidays

Note that this question immediately follows Questions 9 and 10 of Section VIII. Question 9 of Section VIII refers only to staying in the homes of relatives and friends or being subsidised by them on a joint holiday. Question 1 in this section applies to all "holidays" (as understood by the informant) which are away from home, excluding only those which were spent actually in the homes of relatives or friends. If there was more than one holiday add together their duration and code accordingly in Question 1 (a)

#### QUESTION 2 Meals out

Care should be taken because people may forget meals which were incidental to the visit. By "snack" you should understand something more than a biscuit and cup of tea, say at least a sandwich. Note that in this question and in later questions there are certain persons whom it is not expected you should code. Thus children under the age of 15 should be coded DNA.

#### QUESTION 3 Friends to meals

Note that it is possible to code both "Yes, relative" and "Yes, friend".

### QUESTION 4 Friends in to play

There are few simple questions which can be asked about the child's own standard of living and social life. Some homes are too poor for the child to bring his friends in, so stress in the house.

## QUESTION 5 Afternoons and evenings out

The key point is entertainment for which someone spends money (youth clubs require entrance and weekly fees; scouts, guides, etc., require uniform and 'bus fares for outings). Examples of leisure-time activities will vary according to the age of the person to whom the question is addressed and you should probe accordingly. (Note that while we do not ask for amounts of expenditure we try to find the relative frequency of all forms of entertainments so that we can see how it varies with income.)

## QUESTION 6 Church

Accept any religious sect or denomination which may be mentioned.

IX STYLE OF LIVING		
Finally, I'd like to ask a few questions about your leisure-time and in managing at hom	out the kind of things you do	
FOD ALL		
Apart from staying with family or frien     had a holiday away from home in	yes ASK Q.1(a)	
the last 12 months? *	no o skip to Q.2	
(a) For how long?	less than a week	
	one week (7 nights) more than 1 week, less than	
	3 weeks 3 weeks and less than 5 wks 5 weeks or more	
FOR ALL AGED 15 and OVER	CODE ALL AGED 15 AND OVER	
I've been asking about seeing relatives been out in the last 4 weeks to friends members of the family for a meal or snack?	. Have you yes	
members of the family for a meal or snack?	* no DK	
	Does Not Apply  CODE ALL AGED 15 AND OVER	
FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER  3. Or have any of your family or friends	yes, relative *	
3. Or have any of your family or friends come here for a meal or snack during the last four weeks?	yes, friend *	
	DK	
ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AGED 3-14	Does Not Apply  CODE CHILDREN AGED 3-14	
4. What about your child(ren)? Has he/she had a friend to play (or to tea) here in the house during the last four weeks?	Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.5	
in the house during the last four weeks?	70 Q.5	
	no DK	
6 DK 7 under 3 years old or othe (a) So how many afternoons or evenings out had in the last fortnight?  (b) Why haven't you had an evening out?  CODE ONE ONLY	ASK Q.5(a)  . 5(b)  . 5(c)  . 5(d)  . 7(d)  . 6(d)  . 6(d)  . 6(d)	
1 DK 2 Does Not Apply		
1 DK 2 Does Not Apply SKIP 1 (a) Which denomination do you belong to?	Church of England Roman Catholic Methodists, Wesleyans, etc)	

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	
26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	
-										
Ö	Ø	0 1 2	Ö	0 1 2	X Y 0	X Y <sub>4</sub> 0	X Y 0	X Y 0	X Y O	
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	
27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	
9 0-	<b>⊗</b> ∘ -	×	X Y O I	X Y O T	3 4 5 27 X Y 0 1	3 4 5 27 X Y 0 1	3 4 5 27 X Y O	XYOI	X Y O I	
28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	
3 4 5 27 8 0 1 28 X	3 4 5 27 8 0 1 28 x 29	X Y 0 1	27 x y 0 1 2 3 4 5 27 x y 0 1 28 x y 0 1 2 2 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 9 1 1 9 1 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3 4 5 27 X Y 0 1 28 X Y 0 0 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y O I	
29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	
X Y O	X Y O I	3 4 5 27 X Y 0 1 28 X Y 0 1 2 29	30	X Y 0 1	X Y 0 1	XYOI	XYOI	XYOI	X Y Y O I 2 28 X Y O I 2 29 X Y O I I 300	
30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	
X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0	X Y 0	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O 1 2 3 4	X Y O 1 2 3 4	X Y 0	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	
5 6 7 31-32	5 7 31-32	7 31-32	7 31-32	5 6 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 3132	5 6 7 3132	5 6 7 3132	5 6 7 3132	
14	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	ı
X	X	X	X	33 X Y	X	33 X Y	33 X Y	X	X	
0	33 X Y	X Y O	0	0	X Y	0 -	0-	0 -	33 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	
2 3 4	ò	3	3 4 34	2 3 4 34	2 3 4	2 3 4 34	2 3 4 34	2 3 4	2 3 4	
34	35	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
X 0 1 2 3 4 5	34	34 34 5 6	0 1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2	
3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5		3 4 5		_		
6	/\ <b>6</b>	0	Ó	(0)	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	

#### QUESTION 7 Food

Actual nutritional levels cannot be established by an interview of this kind, but it is hoped that these questions will show very roughly (i) whether a family member goes short of food occasionally, (ii) whether the family is able to buy relatively expensive foods frequently, (iii) whether any member of the family goes short of food occasionally, and (iv) to what extent patterns of food consumption vary with income.

### (a) Cooked breakfast

Many women do not eat breakfast. Bacon and eggs is only an example. Others would be boiled or fried egg, haddock, kipper, etc. But not porridge, toast, fried bread or potatoes (the distinction is between carbohydrates and other foods).

### No cooked meal

Stress the whole day. A heavy breakfast but nothing later, or a heavy meal at supper-time will not count as going without a cooked meal during the day.

(c) Fresh meat

This will be difficult for households where children have school dinners, or members of the household eat canteen meals. It would be reasonable to code such persons "Yes" in the absence of any better information. It is highly possible that some housewives may have very little fresh meat (defined to include chicken, chops, frozen meat of any kind but not corned beef, tinner meat, boiled ham or sausages). Care is needed as meateating is probably over-stated, and when there is meat the men in the household and not the women may have it.

#### QUESTION 8 (a) Joint

Accept what the informant understands by a joint.

#### QUESTION 8 (b) and (c) Milk

Do not include school milk (a correction for this will be made in the office). Check for extra milk at weekends. Include sterilised milk ("stera") as fresh. Some houses buy milk in powder or liquid in tins for babies too, but do not attempt to assess the quantities of this. Just make a note that it is bought

## QUESTION 9 (b) Clothing

Clothing cheques are "Provident" cheques and the like where a cheque for £1, for example, entitles a person to shop at certain shops and repayment is made at 1s. in the £1 for 21 weeks. Clubs include any kind of arrangement through a catalogue, shop, or door-to-door salesman

## QUESTION 9 (c) and (d) Spending on clothing clubs

Some clubs include coal and furniture as well as clothes; try to get an estimate of the proportion of money spent on clothes. Informants often give a maximum figure, when in fact they miss or only pay something on account.

## QUESTION 11 Adequate footwear

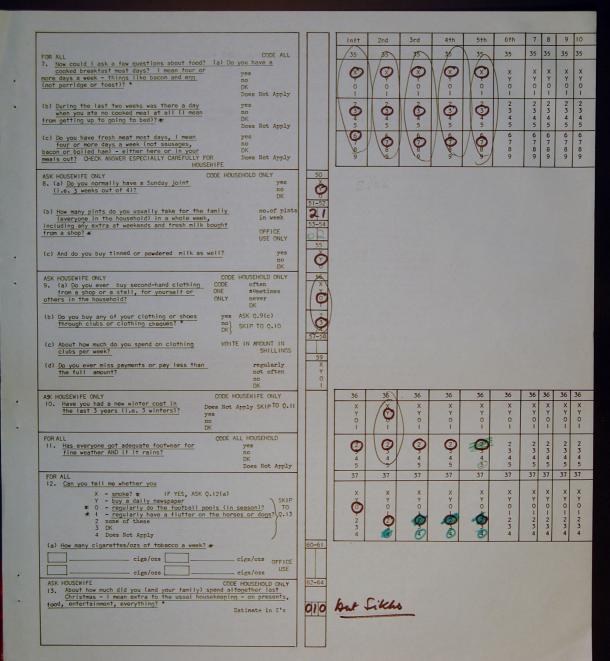
Includes state of repair as well as fit. Plimsolls and sandals in winter are not adequate, nor are boots alone adequate for summer. Plastic sandals are coded not adequate, unless there are other shoes.

## QUESTION 12 Smoking, pools and betting

Smoking is often underestimated in surveys. By asking quantities we hope to be able to work out roughly the expenditure. Note if cigars and not cigarettes. Take care to make betting seem a very common activity (which it is, of course), since information may not readily be forthcoming in the context of all these questions on shortages.

#### **QUESTION 13 Christmas**

Make sure that the sum you have is the extra expense on top of normal housekeeping for the household unit.



#### QUESTION 14 Fuel

Everyone forgets to order coal. Stress "through lack of money".

#### QUESTION 15 Birthday parties

Again the emphasis is on the expense and the experience of bringing the child's friends into the home, so stress that we don't mean just a family party.

### QUESTION 17 (a) Social class

This question requires the views of both chief wage-earner (head of household) and housewife. By "chief wage-earner" we mean the person upon whose earnings the housekeeping income primarily depends. By "Head of Household" we have in mind the alternative person to be questioned if there is no chief wage-earner, e.g. a husband who is a retirement pensioner, or a widowed mother (who may be the tenant) living with her widowed daughter (the housewife) and grandchildren. As far as possible the views on social class should be sought from each person independently. If both are present take the question sake first for a self-rating, which must be written down. At this stage avoid putting names of classes into people's heads. People often hesitate awkwardly, so try to get the informant to say what class she thinks she belongs to or "is nearest to". Prompt by repeating the question carefully, and say "It's what you think", implying (which is true) that everyone has their own idea and each is equally valid. Do not strain to get an answer if one is not easily forthcoming. Do not assume the informant will pick one class only. Multiple choices of "middle and working" or "professional and working" are allowed.

#### QUESTION 17 (b) Determinant of class

Code housewife and chief wage-earner only. Next, to give us a clue as to what the informant is using as a reference point and scale we ask, in effect, the informant's idea of what determines "class". Try to get the most important one only

#### QUESTION 17 (c) Names of classes

Third, the informant is presented with a flash-card (this is why husband and wife should if possible be interviewed separately, since otherwise the second person may be unduly influenced). Code one item only. If informant wants (again) to say "None", say 'Well, I've got to put something down, which would you think was nearest?" This rating is the most important bit of the question. Do not be puzzled if the wife gives a different answer from the husband. This is quite common.

## QUESTION 17 (d) Father's main occupation

That is, the occupation held for most of the time (not necessarily the most recent).

### QUESTION 18 Well off

Four comparisons are made in this series of questions—with relatives, with other people (note—of the same age) in locality, with the average in the country and finally in the context of time. Prompt carefully and remember that you might get a different response for one comparison than for another.

T			Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th
	FOR ALL CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD		38	38	38	38	38	38
	4. Have you ever been short of fuel during the last year yes through lack of money? I mean have you had to go no		Ó	Ŏ	Ò	Ò	Ó	X
	without a fire on a cold day, or go to bed early to keep DK warm or light the fire late because of lack of coal?		i	0	0	0	0	0
-	ACK PAPENT OF CHILD AGED 3-14 CODE ALL CHILDREN 3-14		39	39	39	39	39	39
	15. What about your son's/daughter's last birthday? Did he/she have a yes		X	X	X	×	X	X
	party with friends (not just brothers and no DK		0	0	Ø	Ø	0	0
	ASK PARENT OF CHILD AGED 3-14		40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41	40-41
	16. How much altogether does he/she get in pocket mothing money per week, i.e. only from persons living WRITE IN EST. AMT. IN SHILLINGS		Î					
	In the household)? AMT. IN SHILLINGS ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EARNER/HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD		42	42	42	42	42	42
	17. (a) You hear of people talking about social class. If you were asked what social class you belong to, what would you say? *							
	PROMPT BY REPEATING THE QUESTION AND SAY It's what you say; everyone							
	or are nearest to? * WRITE IN ANSWER		1					
	I haidd a.		(3)		4			
	[[]		-					
	2 (Avent speak kiphih)							
	CODE HOUSEWIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY  (b) What decides what class you're in?   Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.19		43 X	43 X	43 X	43 X	43 X	43 X
	Is it mainly  Y - job?  O - education?		Ŷ	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	I - the family you're born into?		02	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
	CODE ONE 3 - money? ONLY 4 - other (SPECIFY)		3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
	5 DK Med-emderstood		<b>6</b>	5	5	5	5	5
	(c) I have a card which has some names of classes written on it. Could you please look and say X upper middle		44 X Y	44 X Y	X	X	X	X
-	which of these you belong to?  SHOW FLASHCARD NO.7 *  O lower middle		0	0	0	0	0	0
	1 upper working 2 working		2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
37	3 poor 4 DK		4	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5
	1010		45	45	45	45	45	45
	(d) Some people think it goes by what your father's job was. Could you fell me your father's main job in life? And the employer's (or own) business?							
2	WRITE IN ANSWER. IF UNSPECIFIC ASK What did he do?	1		0				1888
	- Jacobs and A		(4)	(6).	-27			
	2 Foundry worker steel worker					5		
	ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE H'WIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY  18.*(a) How well off do you feel these days on your y better off?		46	46	46 X	46	46 X	46 X
	income? For example, compared with the rest of Y about the same?	1	Ø	X Y O	Ŷ	X Y O	Ŷ	Ŷ
	here) would you say you are  PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY		0	Ĭ	Ĭ	ĭ	Ĭ	ĭ
	(b) Compared with other people round here of your >2 better off?		2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
	age would you say you are		0	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5
	(d) Compared with the average in the country X better off?		47 X	47 X	47 X	47 X	47 X	47 X
	would you say you are  Y about the same?  O worse off?		0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	I DK			2	2	2	2	2
	(d) On the whole is your situation getting 2 better off than ever?  better or worse? Are you		Q	3	3	3	3	3
	4 <u>have known better and worse times?</u> 5 about the same as ever?		4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5
	6 DK		6	6	6	6	6	6

7 8 9 10
38 38 38 38
X X X X
Y Y Y Y
O O O O
I I I I
39 39 39 39 39
X X X X X
Y Y Y Y
O O O O
I I I
I I
40:41 40:41 40:41 40:41
X X X X

42 42 42 42

X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 44 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 45 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 44 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 45

### QUESTION 19 Housekeeping and board

The question refers to ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS including pensioners, as well as earners, who contribute to the housekeeping expenses. Be careful that you probe for everyone in the house, including adolescent earners. Sometimes the actual sum available for housekeeping will be quite different from that suggested by the total income of the household. The husband or teenagers may retain quite large sums not only for their own use but because the pattern of responsibility in one household for expenditure may be different from that in another household which has the same composition. Housekeeping can be a touchy point if both husband and wife are present, and it is perhaps best dealt with by interviewing one of them on their own (the housewife preferably) and, if possible, checking later with the other (the husband). If both husband and wife are present avoid expressing any surprise or criticism if you think the housekeeping is small. Also avoid indicating any opinion on the question of whether wage-earners should pay bills. Try to imply that all arrangements are equally possible. We have listed the common ones, but there will be others. REMEMBER TO CODE EACH INCOME RECIPIENT.

### QUESTION 19 (b) Money back

This can be daily fares, insurances or clubs paid, dinner money, or simply "spending money". Some teenagers hand over their wages but get clothing bought. Usually this question will apply to teenagers, but some husbands may get money from the housekeeping for their cigarettes and beer mid-week.

### QUESTION 19 (c) Payment of housekeeping bills

Often the husband will pay some larger bills, but alternatively he may pay housekeeping but expect to "help out" if a heavy bill comes in. We realise that an estimate may be rough but try to get an average contribution. Teenage children may buy food as "treats" for the household from the money they retain. Again try for an average.

#### QUESTION 20 Long-term saving

We are not interested in asking here whether the informant has savings (that was asked in Section V). Nor are we interested here in asking for short-term saving. Instead the question explores whether at the present time the informant manages to put aside savings for a long-term objective.

## QUESTION 21 Ten years ago

To give us some idea of fluctuating fortunes we ask what things were like ten years ago. Some persons aged 35 or over will have been at home in their parents' households ten years ago and therefore we have to find what was the composition of the household. In any case, we require an estimate of the total money flowing into the household, and the number of adults and children that were supported at that time. Give the informant time to recollect. And check that income includes pensions, family allowances, etc. Fortunately, the informant will already have some idea of what you are after from the detailed questions asked earlier.

ASK HOUSENIFE AND INCOME RECIPIENT  19. How do you arrange the payment of housekeeping (at there are some of the ways we've come across. Can you arrange things? Does he/she. # CODE ALL INCOME IS	RECIPIENTS
PROMPT X - give a fixed amount for housekeeping (or FOR ALL Y - give an amount which varies depending or INCOME 0 - give entire wage (earnings), receiving	back money for
RECIPIENTS AND   - give entire wage (earnings) after first CODE   fares, pocket money, etc? ONE   2 - pay earnings (wage) into a joint bank or	
ONLY 3 - have no fixed arrangement? 4 - any other arrangement (SPECIFY)	
5 DK 6 Does Not Apply 9 はいます ついません 1 3 west ついます 1 3 west ついます 1 3 would you (a) And how much for housekeeping (board) would you	WRITE IN AMOUNT
say he/she gives on average per week?	(IN DONOR'S COLUMN)
(b) May I just check? About how much on average does he/she receive back through the week out of the housekeeping (for meals out, or entertainment or	nothing
housekeeping (for meals out, or entertainment or payment of clubs, insurances, etc.)? *	MRITE IN EST. AMOUNT (IN DONOR'S COLUMN)
(c) And roughly how much on average per week would you say he/she pays from the money he/she keeps	write IN EST.
for household bills (I mean for electricity, gas, coal, rent, rates, H.P., TV, curtains, bedlinen)? *	AMOUNT (IN DONOR'S COLUMN)
ASK HOUSEWIFE CODE EACH INC 20. Do you (and your husband) manage to save, not jus	t vec
for holidays or Christmas or for buying things, but for a rainy day, or retirement, say? *	no DK Does Not Apply
ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD COL	DE C.W.E. OR H.O.H
21. Does Not Appl (a) Do you think you were as well off.	Ly SKIP TO Q.22
say, ten years ago - that is, in 1957/58?	no DK
(b) Can you just tell me who wore the members of your family (household) then? *	E IN NOS, ADULTS
WRITE IN NOS. CI	HILDREN (II-I4)
WRITE IN NOS. CO	HILDREN (Q-10)
wife's earnings, everything? *	estimated weekly income of house- hold in 1957/58
(OF ANY AGE)  22. Do you find it specially difficult Does Not	C.W.E. OR H.O.H ONLY Apply SKIP TO.
to manage on your Income?	Q.23 yes no

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: O6, etc. IF MEMBERS OF H	CODE 05,
				06, etc. IF	5th, 6th
1912 1950				MEMBERS OF H	OUSEHOLD
				500	
48	48	48	48	48	48
0	•	~	_	_	· ·
0	9	X	X	X	X
				0	0
0	0	0	0		
1	1	1	1	2	1
2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	3	2 3
4	4	4	4	4	4
0.5	- 5	a 5-	0.5	5	5
9 5	(6)	76	(6)	(6')	6
49-52	49-52	49-52 £ s	49-52 £ s	49-52 £ s	49-52 £ s
2 0 0 0	0/1/1/4		1 3	1	
2000	Same				
53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56
£ s X	£s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60
£ s		£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
£ s	£s	£ s	£ s	£s	- 3
61	61	61	61	61	61
01	V V				
0		X Y O	X	X Y O	X Y O
0	0	0	0	0	0
2	2	2	2 3	2	2
2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3			
			3	3	3
	4	4	4	2 3 4	2 3 4 5
5	5	4 5	5	5	5
62	4 5 62	4	4		3 4 5 62
62	5 62	62 62	62	5 62	62
	5	4 5	5	5	5
62	63	62	62	5 62 63	63
62	5 62	62 62	62	5 62	62
62	63	62	62	5 62 63	63
62 63 64 65-69	63 63 64 65-69	63 63 64 65-69	63	63 63 64 65-69	63 64 65-69
63	63	63	62	63 64	63
62 63 64 65-69	63 63 64 65-69	63 63 64 65-69	63	63 63 64 65-69	63 64 65-69
62 63 64 65-69	63 63 64 65-69	63 63 64 65-69	63	63 63 64 65-69	63 64 65-69
62 63 64 65-69 £ s	63 63 64 65-69 £ s	63 63 64 65-69 £ s	63 63 64 65-69 £ 5	63 63 64 65-69 £ s	63 64 65-69 £ s
62 63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	63 63 65-69 £ s	63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s
62 63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	63 64 65-69 £ s 70 X	63 64 65-69 £ 5 70 X	5 62 63 64 64 70 x y 0 0	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s 70 X
62 63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	63 63 65-69 £ s	63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s	5 62 63 64 65-69 £ s

#### QUESTION 23 Poor now

Stress genuinely and try to avoid facetiousness at this point. Question 23 (a) explores what the informant understands by feeling "poor". If the word "poor" seems inappropriate use the alternative "very hard up".

#### QUESTION 24 Poverty

Stress the word "poverty". Do not explain what you think it means if you are asked. Seek from the informant his definition and write it in the box as clearly as you can.

#### QUESTION 25 Voting

Ask for those old enough to have voted in the last election (March 1965). We are not concerned who they voted for (although they will probably say) but would like to know if they are sufficiently involved to vote at all. Be careful to reassure people that this is confidential and as far as you are concerned non-voting is blameless—many people consider that voting is legally compulsory or morally obligatory and so voting figures are over-estimated. Try to get a clear recollection by fixing the incident (time of day, who they went with) if necessary. Stress National, not local elections.

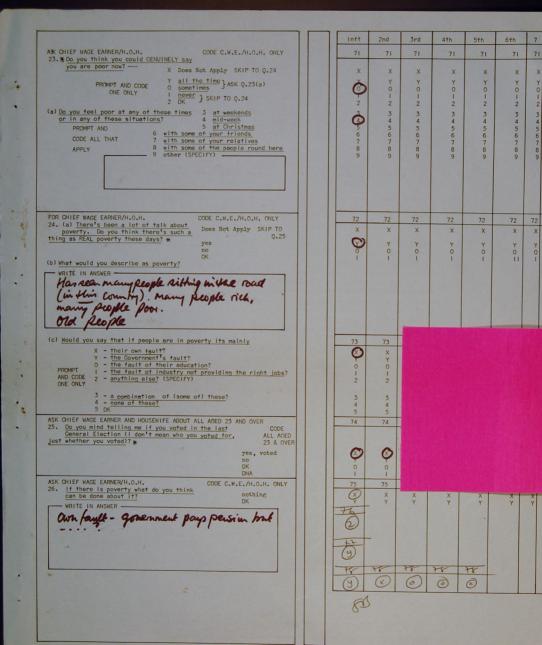
### QUESTION 26 Action on poverty

We are interested in what the informant thinks can be done. Give as full an answer as possible.

Please write in any additional notes.

11: 2:68

Contacted Dr. Prem thaimand local Pace Relations board NCCI Civil Citedrés etc. Who will long to do mexicon whent most gage fiddle.



8

71

x x x

Y O O I I 2 2

72 72

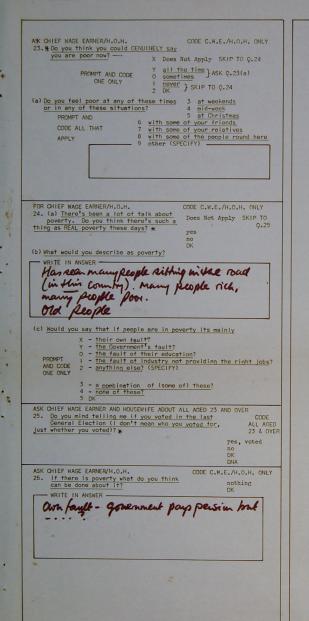
X

Y Y O O I I

74

75

3456789



Inft   2nd   3rd   4th   5th   6th   7   8   9   10										
X	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10_
72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 7	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 7		X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9	X Y Q Q I I 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 7 7 8 9	X Y O O I 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9	X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 7	72	72	72	72	72	72				72
X	× 00°-	Y O I								
X	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
X	0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y O I 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y O I 2	X Y 0 1 2
X	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5					3 4 5
		0 1 75 X Y	X Y O I 75 X Y	X Y 0 I 75 X Y	X Y 0 1 75 X Y			X Y O I		
V-	9			0	0					

#### METHOD OF CHECKING MINORITY GROUPS MEMBERSHIP OF WHICH TO BE CODED ON INSIDE BACK COVER

(a) Households in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident. Page 4. Question 13 (b) code 4 or 5.

Households consisting of a woman and adult dependent

(b) Households consisting of a woman and adult dependent

This is a difficult group to define—the main thing to remember is that
we are looking for a household where a woman either with her earnings or
income from government benefits or from stocks, shares, etc., is partly or
wholly supporting an adult male or female (usually related to her), who
has a smaller income than she has. There will be no males in full-time
employment in this household. Consider household composition (page 3,
Question 10 (b)) and also employment (page 6, dependents are coded Y for
Question 1 and the woman is coded X for Question 1). If the woman is not
employed (i.e. coded Y in Q. 1, page 6) then you should check income from
employer's pension (page 19, Question 19, coded X or Y), annuity, trust,
allowance, etc. (page 20, Question 20, coded X Y 0 1 2 4 5 6 7 or 8), property
(page 20, Question 32, coded X), lodgers or boarders (page 23, Question 30,
coded X or Y), and stocks and shares (page 24, Question 3 (b)). If the
dependent adult receives government allowances or pensions (page 18,
Question 15), then the amount received should be less than any allowance
or benefit together with any earnings the woman receives.

Households in which there are five or more dependent children

The best check is whether any informant receives 48s. or more in family allowances (up to April 1968) or any informant receives 66s. or more in family allowances (after April 1968). See page 18, Question 15.

(d) Households in which there is an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in last 12 months)

See page 8, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and page 7, Question 7 (c) should be coded X or Question 7 (d) should be coded 2.

(e) Households in which there is an adult under 65 who has been ill or injured for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in the last 12 months)

See page 8, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and page 6, Question 6, code 3. Note that page 27, Question 2 (a) or Question 2 (b) shows eight weeks off work or school or confined to bed or house.)

(f) Households in which there is a disabled adult under 65

See page 28, Question 7. Any household containing an adult for whom enough codes 1 and 2 ringed to add to a total of 5 or more or an adult for whom at least one item in Question 7 is coded 1 or 2 and who is coded "Yes" to any of Questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e) or (f) or "No" to Question 3 (d). Do not include a person coded positively for one or more of the prompts in Question 3 (i.e. chest, lungs, back, joints, etc.) unless he or she is also coded "Yes" in one of the questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e), (f) or "No" for Question 3 (d). Borderline disabled. See page 28, Question 7, if coded 1, 2, 3 or 4 for at least one item or page 27, Question 3, if any of the questions (a) - (f) is coded "Yes" or page 28, Question 8, the answer given as "much more difficult".

(g) Households containing a disabled child or handicapped child (including children ill or injured for eight weeks or more)

A family with a child 15 years or under for whom the following answers were given: page 27, Question 2 (a), code 6 and 8 weeks or more away from school or page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or home, or page 27 Question 3, suffering from "nerves" and coded X or 0 for Question 3 (c) (ii), or page 28, Question 4, coded X, Y, 0, 1 or 2.

(h) Households containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for 8 weeks or more or who is otherwise severely handicapped.

A family with an old person aged 65 or over for whom the following answers apply: page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or house, or page 28, Question 6, code X, or page 28, Question 7, enough codes 1 or 2 ringed to add to a total of 9 or more.

- (i) Households in which there are: (a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more; (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a
  - (a) See page 15, Question 3 (b), no adult earning more than £12 a week.(b) See page 15, Question 3 (b) not earning more than £14 a week.

Immigrant families

Households containing one or more adults born in Eire or non-white (whether born overseas or in this country). Eire, see page 5, Question 18 code X for any adult and Question 18 (a), code 1. Non-white, see page 5, Question 18 (b), code 3, or code 4 and Question 18, code X, plus Question 18 (a), codes 2, 3, 4, 5 (and 7, if appropriate).

6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 2nd Inft. Christian name 65-66 65-66 65-66 65-66 65-66 65-66 0

for reference only

Age last birthday

# INTERVIEWER PLEASE CODE ALL THAT APPLY AFTER INTERVIEW

		67
(a)	Household in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident	X
(b)	Household consisting of woman and adult dependants	Y
(c)	Household in which there are five or more dependent children	0
(d)	Household containing an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks (consecutively or in last $12\ \mathrm{months}$ )	1
(e)	Household containing an adult under 65 years of age who has been ill or injured for eight weeks (consecutively or in last $12\ months$ )	2
(f)	Household containing a disabled adult under 65 (a) disabled	3
	(b) borderline disabled	4
(g)	Household containing a disabled or handicapped child (including child ill or injured for eight weeks or more)	5
(h)	Household containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for eight weeks or more or who is otherwise severely incapacitated	6
(i)	Household in which there are (a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a week	7 8
(j)	Household in which there are persons who are	68
.37	(a) non-white	(X)

(b) born in Eire

one generation		d widowed or separated daughter and widowed or separated son	221
Man alone: aged 60 or over	101 Woman:	and widowed or separated son and widowed or separated daughter e two generations: all related	223 224
Woman alone: aged 60 or over Woman alone: aged under 60 Husband and wife: both aged 60 or over	103 104 Otherwis related	e two generations: at least one person not	225
Husband and wife: at least one aged under 60	106 Other (S	SPECIFY)	226
Man and woman: otherwise related	108 109 Man, son	and d-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15	301
Two or more men only: related	Man, sor under	n and d-in-law, grandchildren: at least one 15 and one over 15 1ghter & son-in-law, grandchildren: all under	302
Two or more women only: related	113 15		303
Other (SPECIFY)	one un	ighter and son-in-law, grandchildren: at least der 15 and one over 15	304
Man, wife: + 1 child under 15	201 Woman,	son and d-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15 son and d-in-law, grandchildren: at least one 15, one over 15	305
Man, wife: + 2 children both under 15 Man, wife: + 3 children all under 15	203 Woman,	daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: all	307
Man, wife: + 4 or more children all under 15 Man, wife: + children, at least 1 under 15 and at least 1 over 15, none married	Woman,	daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: at ne under 15, one over 15	308
Man, wife: + children all aged 15-24, none married.  Man, wife: + children all over 15, at least 1 aged 25 or	206 Married childre	couple, married child and child-in-law, grand- en under 15	309
over, none married	208 —all per	e 3-generations: sons related, at least one child under 15	310
Man and one child under 15 Man and two children both under 15 Man and three or more children under 15	—all per	t one child under 15 sons related	311 312
Man and children at least one under and one over 15, none married	211 Other (S	ted	313 314
Man and children all aged 15-24, none married Man and children all over 15 at least one 25 or over,	Four gener 213 DESCRI		401
none married	213 214 215	BE COMPOSITION BELOW	
Woman: and two children out under 15  Woman: and three or more children under 15  Woman: and children, at least one under and one over	216		
15, none married Woman: and children, all aged 15-24, none married	217 218		
Woman: and children all over 15, at least one 25 or over, none married	219		

